IMACS Integrated Access System Data Cards Reference Guide

April 2011 Document Part Number: 830-01960-03

Release 6.1.3



Zhone Technologies @Zhone Way 7001 Oakport Street Oakland, CA 94621 USA 510.777.7000 www.zhone.com info@zhone.com

COPYRIGHT ©2000-20011 Zhone Technologies, Inc. and its licensors. All rights reserved.

This publication is protected by copyright law. No part of this publication may be copied or distributed, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any human or computer language in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, manual or otherwise, or disclosed to third parties without the express written permission from Zhone Technologies, Inc.

Acculink, ADSL/R, Bitstorm, Comsphere, DSL the Easy Way, Etherloop, EtherXtend, FrameSaver, GranDSLAM, GrandVIEW, Hotwire, the Hotwire logo, IMACS, JetCraft, Jetstream, JetVision, MALC, MXK, Net to Net Technologies, Paradyne, the Paradyne logo, Raptor, ReachDSL, SLMS, StormPort, Z-Edge, Zhone, the Zhone logo, ZMS, and zNID are trademarks owned by Zhone Technologies, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Zhone Technologies makes no representation or warranties with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability, non infringement, or fitness for a particular purpose. Further, Zhone Technologies reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes from time to time in the contents hereof without obligation of Zhone Technologies to notify any person of such revision or changes.

Product Description

The Data Cards provide an interface between local and remote data devices and a digital network.

This integrated access system offers Data Cards that support HSU, OHSU, SRU, OCU-DP, FRAD, DS0-DP, B7R, BRI and PM-IOR interfaces.

Data Cards

•	HSU	HSU*2 530/35 (820260), HSU-T 530 (820360), HSU 35 (821260), <i>HSU-AD 530/35 (821360)</i> , HSU-T 530/35 (821460), HSU*4 530/35 (821570), HSU*4E 530/35 (821660)
•	OHSU	OHSU 530/35 (823760)
•	SRU	SRU 232*10 (822060), SRU-232*10 (822160) LD SRU*10 (822560)
•	OCU-DP	<i>OCU-DP 5 (824160),</i> OCU-DP 10 (824660), OCU-DP (8249) <i>OCU-DP 5 (8247), OCU-DP 5 (8248)</i>
•	FRAD	FRAD 232*10 (823160) FRAD-18 (8230)
•	DS0-DP	DS0-DP 4 (825460)
•	B7R	B7R 232*8 (822860)
•	BRI	BRI U*8 (826070), BRI-SC U*8 (826171), BRI-ST*8 (826270)
•	PM-IOR	PM-IOR (828060)
•	SHDSL	HSU-G SHDSL (821760)



Note: Cards listed in italics have been Manufacturing Discontinued (MD), but are supported under this product host code for backward compatibility.

Using this Data Card Reference Guide

This Data Card Reference Guide provides technicians with switch settings, connector pinouts, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Data Cards.

Chapter 1. *HSU Card* Chapter 2. OHSU Card Chapter 3. *SRU Card* Chapter 4. *OCU-DP Card* Chapter 5. *FRAD Card* Chapter 6. *DSO-DP Card* Chapter 7. *B7R Card* Chapter 8. *BRI Card* Chapter 9. *PM-IOR Card*

Contents

1.1	Introduction	1-1
1.2	HSU Cards	1-1
1.2.1	Two-Port HSU530/35 Card Description (820260)	1-1
1.2.1.1	Two-Port HSU Card Jumper/Switch Settings	1-2
1.2.1.2	· · ·	
1.2.2	HSU-T V11 Card Description (820360)	1-3
1.2.2.1	HSU-T V11 Card Jumper/Switch Settings	1-3
1.2.2.2	Installing the HSU-T V11 Card	1-3
1.2.3	HSU 35 Card Description (821260)	1-3
1.2.3.1	HSU 35 Card Jumper/Switch Settings	
1.2.3.2		
1.2.4	HSU-AD 530/35 Card Description (821360)	1-4
1.2.4.1	HSU-AD Card Jumper/Switch Settings	
1.2.4.2	Installing the HSU-AD 530/35 Card	1-5
1.2.5	HSU-T V35 Card Description (821460)	1-6
1.2.5.1	HSU-T V35 Card Jumper/Switch Settings	1-6
1.2.5.2	Installing the HSU-T V35 Card	1-7
1.2.6	Four-Port HSU 530/35 Card Description (821570)	1-7
1.2.6.1	Four-Port HSU Card Jumper/Switch Settings	1-7
1.2.6.2	Installing the Four-Port HSU 530/35 Card	1-8
1.2.7	Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card Description (821660)	1-9
1.2.7.1	Features of the Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card (821660)	
1.2.7.2	Four-Port HSU Card Jumper/Switch Settings	1-9
1.2.7.3	Installing the Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card	1-10
1.2.8	V.35 Personality Module (1251)	1-11
1.2.9	RS-232-E Personality Module Description (1253)	1-12
1.2.10	HSU Card Cables	1-13
1.3	HSU Card User Screens and Settings	1-15
1.3.1	HSU Card Main Screen	1-15
1.3.2	HSU Card Test Screen	1-26
1.3.3	HSU Dial Screen	1-31
1.3.4	HSU Call Profile Screen	1-34
1.3.5	Broadcast Screen	1-39
1.3.6	Broadcast Connection Status Screen	1-41
1.3.7	Inverse Multiplexer (IMUX) Screen	
1.3.8	Dialing with High Speed Data Cards	1-45
1.3.8.1	Basic HSU Dialing	
1.3.8.2	RS366 and V.25bis HSU Dialing	1-45
1.3.9	Master Dialing	1-45
1.3.10	Dialing with RS366 Commands	1-46
1.3.10.	1 Command Types	1-46
1.3.10.2	2 Escape Character	1-47

13.11.1 Example 1-48 13.12 Call Profile Loading 1-48 13.13 Loopback Management 1-49 13.14 Call Profile Changes 1-49 13.14 Call Profile Changes 1-49 13.14 Example 1-50 13.15 Master Dialing 1-50 13.16 V.25bis Dialing 1-51 13.17 The CRN Command 1-52 13.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 13.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 13.20 The CRS Command 1-52 13.21 The DIC Command 1-53 13.22 The CIC Command 1-53 13.22 The INC Indication 1-53 13.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 13.25 The INV Indication 1-53 13.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.5 HSU Card Trowbleshooting 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card Obescription (823760) 2-1
13.13 Loopback Management 1-49 1.3.14 Call Profile Changes 1-49 1.3.14 Call Profile Changes 1-50 1.3.15 Master Dialing 1-50 1.3.16 V.25bis Dialing 1-51 1.3.17 The CRN Command 1-52 1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Trow Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Trow Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Carbes 2-3 2.4 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Cables 2-3<
1.3.14 Call Profile Changes 1-49 1.3.14.1 Example 1-50 1.3.15 Master Dialing 1-50 1.3.16 V.25bis Dialing 1-51 1.3.17 The CRN Command 1-52 1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1
1.3.14.1 Example 1-50 1.3.15 Master Dialing 1-50 1.3.16 V.25bis Dialing 1-51 1.3.17 The CRN Command 1-52 1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.24 The VI Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2
1.3.15 Master Dialing 1-50 1.3.16 V.25bis Dialing 1-51 1.3.17 The CRN Command 1-52 1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20.1 Example 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2.0 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Car
1.3.16 V.25bis Dialing 1-51 1.3.17 The CRN Command 1-52 1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1
1.3.17 The CRN Command 1-52 1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19.1 Example 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 O
1.3.18 The SCT Parameter 1-52 1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19.1 Example 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20.1 Example 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2.0 OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2 SRU 232*10 Car
1.3.19 The BWR Parameter 1-52 1.3.19.1 Example 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20.1 Example 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2.0 OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Descripti
1.3.19.1 Example 1-52 1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20.1 Example 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.27 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.28 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.29 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.20 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.4 OHSU Card Main Screen
1.3.20 The CRS Command 1-52 1.3.20.1 Example 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2.0 OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 Card Jumper/
1.3.20.1 Example 1-53 1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2.0 OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 Card Main Screen 2-4 3.4 OHSU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 <
1.3.21 The DIC Command 1-53 1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.27 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2
1.3.22 The CIC Command 1-53 1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch
1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Sett
1.3.23 The INC Indication 1-53 1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Sett
1.3.24 The VAL Indication 1-53 1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
1.3.25 The INV Indication 1-53 1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
1.3.26 Performance Data 1-53 1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
1.4 HSU Card Error Messages 1-56 1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.4 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting 1-56 1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
1.6 HSU Card Specifications 1-57 2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
2.1 Introduction 2-1 2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
2.2 OHSU Card 2-1 2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions (822060) 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760) 2-1 2.2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card 2-2 2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables 2-3 2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings 2-4 2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
2.2.1.1Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card2-22.2.2OHSU Card Cables2-32.3OHSU Card User Screens and Settings2-42.3.1OHSU Card Main Screen2-42.4OHSU Card Specifications2-83.1Introduction3-13.2SRU Card Descriptions3-13.2.1SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060)3-13.2.1.2Installing the SRU 232*10 Card3-23.2.2SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160)3-33.2.2.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-33.2.2.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-33.2.2.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-3
2.2.2OHSU Card Cables2-32.3OHSU Card User Screens and Settings2-42.3.1OHSU Card Main Screen2-42.4OHSU Card Specifications2-83.1Introduction3-13.2SRU Card Descriptions3-13.2.1SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060)3-13.2.1.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-23.2.2.2Installing the SRU 232*10 Card3-23.2.2SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160)3-33.2.2.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-33.2.2.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-3
2.3OHSU Card User Screens and Settings2-42.3.1OHSU Card Main Screen2-42.4OHSU Card Specifications2-83.1Introduction3-13.2SRU Card Descriptions3-13.2.1SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060)3-13.2.1.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-23.2.1.2Installing the SRU 232*10 Card3-23.2.2SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160)3-33.2.2.1Card Jumper/Switch Settings3-3
2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen 2-4 2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
2.4 OHSU Card Specifications 2-8 3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
3.1 Introduction 3-1 3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
3.2 SRU Card Descriptions 3-1 3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060) 3-1 3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-2 3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card 3-2 3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160) 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3 3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings 3-3
3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060)
3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings
3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card
3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160)
3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings
3.2.2.2 Installing the SKU 232 TU C&D bus Calu
3.2.3 SRU-422*4 Card Description (822460)
3.2.3.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings
3.2.3.2 Installing the SRU-422*4 Card
3.2.4 SRU-LD*10 Card Description (822560)
3.2.4.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings
3.2.4.2 Installing the SRU-LD*10 Card
3.2.4.2 Instanting the SKU-LD TO Calu
8

3.6	SRU Card Error Messages	3-24
3.7	SRU Card Troubleshooting	3-24
3.8	SRU Card Specifications	3-26
4.1	Introduction	4-1
4.2	OCU-DP Card Descriptions	
4.2.1	OCU-DP 5 Card Description (824160)	4-1
4.2.1.1	Card Jumpers/Switch Settings	4-1
4.2.1.2	2 Installing the OCU-DP 5 Card	4-2
4.2.2	OCU-DP 2 Card Description (8249)	4-2
4.2.2.1	Card Jumpers/Switch Settings	4-2
4.2.2.2	2 Installing the OCU-DP 2 Card	4-2
4.2.3	OCU-DP 10 Card Description (824660)	4-2
4.2.3.1	Card Jumpers/Switch Settings	4-2
4.2.3.2	2 Installing the Card	4-2
4.3	OCU-DP Card User Screens and Settings	4-3
4.3.1	OCU-DP Card Main Screen	4-3
4.3.2	Performance Data Screen	4-11
4.3.3	Test Screen	4-14
4.4	OCU-DP Card Error Messages	4-18
4.5	OCU-DP Card Troubleshooting	
4.6	OCU-DP Card Specifications	4-19
5.1	Introduction	5-1
5.2	FRAD Card Descriptions	5-1
5.2.1	FRAD 232*10 Card Description (823160)	5-1
5.2.1.1	Card Jumper/Switch Settings	5-1
5.2.1.2	2 Installing the FRAD 232*10 Card	5-2
5.3	FRAD Card User Screens and Settings	5-3
5.3.1	FRAD 232*10 Card Main Card Screen	5-3
5.3.2	Performance Data Screen	5-8
5.3.3	Test Screen	5-10
5.4	FRAD Card Error Messages	5-13
5.5	FRAD Card Troubleshooting	5-13
5.6	FRAD Card Specifications	5-14
6.1	Introduction	6-1
6.2	DS0-DP Card Description	6-1
6.2.1	DS0-DP 4 Card Description (825460)	
6.2.1.1	Card Jumper/Switch Settings	6-1
6.2.1.2	2 Installing the Card	6-1
6.3	DS0-DP Card User Screens and Settings	6-2
6.3.1	DS0-DP Card Main Screen	6-2
6.4	DS0-DP Card Error Messages	6-6
6.5	DS0-DP Card Troubleshooting	6-6
6.6	DS0-DP Card Specifications	
7.1	Introduction	
7.2	B7R Card Descriptions	7-1
7.2.1	B7R Card Description (822860)	
7.2.1.1		
7.2.1.2	2 Installing the Card	7-2

7.3	B7R Card User Screens and Settings
7.3.1	B7R Card Main Screen
7.4	B7R Card Error Messages
7.5	B7R Card Troubleshooting
7.6	B7R Card Specifications
8.1	Introduction
8.2	BRI Card Descriptions
8.2.1	BRI U*8 Card Description (826070)
8.2.1.1	Card Jumpers/Switch Settings
8.2.1.2	Installing the BRI U*8 Card
8.2.2	BRI-SC U*8 Card Description (826171)
8.2.2.1	Card Jumper/Switch Settings
8.2.2.2	Installing the BRI-SC U*8 Card
8.3	BRI Card User Screens and Settings
8.3.1	BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Cards Main Screen
8.3.2	BRI-SC U*8 Sealing Current
8.3.3	BRI-ST*8 Card Description (826270)
8.3.3.1	Card Jumper/Switch Settings
8.3.3.2	Installing the BRI-ST*8 Card
8.3.4	BRI-ST*8 Card Description (826270)
8.3.5	BRI-ST*8 Card Main Screen
8.3.6	Interworking Screen
8.3.7	Terminal Screen
8.3.8	Call Status Screen
8.3.9	Terminal Status Screen
8.3.10	Conversion Screen
8.3.11	EOC - Embedded Operations Channel
8.3.12	Remote NTU Configuration Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E) 8-35
8.3.13	NTU Test Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)
8.3.14	NTU Status Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)
8.3.15	BRI Card Test Screen
8.3.16	Performance Data Screen
8.4	BRI Card Error Messages
8.5	BRI Card Troubleshooting
8.6	BRI Card Specifications
9.1	Introduction
9.2	PM-IOR Card Description
9.2.1	PM-IOR Card Description (828060)
9.2.1.1	Card Jumpers/Switch Settings
9.2.1.2	
9.3	PM-IOR Card User Screens and Settings
9.3.1	PM-IOR Card Main Screen
9.3.2	PM-IOR Test Screen
9.3.3	Dial Screen
9.3.4	Performance Data
9.4	PM-IOR Card Error Messages
9.5	PM-IOR Card Troubleshooting
10.1	Introduction

10.2 SHDSL Cards	
10.2.1 Four-Port SHDSL Card Description (821760))	
10.2.1.1 Four-Port SHDSL Card	
10.2.1.2 Installing the Four-Port SHDSL Card	
10.3 SHDSL Card User Screens and Settings	
10.3.1 SHDSL Card Main Screen	
10.3.2 SHDSL Card Test Screen	10-9
10.3.3 Performance Data	
10.4 SHDSL Card Troubleshooting	
10.5 SHDSL Card Specifications	

Figures

1-1	Two-Port HSU 530/35 Card Switches	1-2
1-2	HSU-AD 530/35 Card Switches	1-4
1-3	HSU-T V35 Card	1-6
1-4	Four-Port HSU 530/35 Card Switches	1-8
1-5	Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 SS Card Switches	1-10
1-6	V.35 Personality Module	1-11
1-7	RS-232 Personality Module	1-12
1-8	Typical HSU Card Main Screen	
1-9	Typical HSU Port Time Slot Assignment Screen	1-19
1-10	Local DTE Loopback	1-21
1-11	Local Network Loopback	1-22
1-12	Remote OCU or DS0 Loopback	1-23
1-13	Remote CSU Loopback	1-24
1-14	Remote DSU Loopback	1-24
1-15	Typical HSU Card Test Screen	
1-16	HSU Dial Screen	
1-17	HSU Card Call Profile Screen	1-35
1-18	HSU Broadcast Function	
1-19	HSU Broadcast Screen	
1-20	Call Profile Broadcast Screen	
1-21	IMUX Call Screen	1-42
1-22	Typical HSU Performance Data Screen	1-54
2-1	Two-Port OHSU Card	
2-2	Typical OHSU Card Main Screen	
2-3	Typical OHSU Port Time Slot Assignment Screen	
2-4	Local User Loopback	
2-5	Local Network Loopback	
3-1	SRU 232*10 Jumper Settings	
3-2	SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Jumper Settings	
3-3	SRU-422*4 Card	
3-4	SRU-LD*10 Card Jumper Settings	
3-5	Typical SRU Card Main Screen	
3-6	SRU Time Slot Integration	
3-7	Local Loopbacks	
3-8	Inband Remote SRU Loopback	
3-9	Inband Remote CSU Loopback	
3-10	Inband Remote DSU Loopback	
3-11	Typical WAN Time Slot Assignments to an SRU Card	
3-12	Typical SRU Card Test Screen	
4-1	Typical OCU-DP Card Main Screen	
4-2	Data Frames, Rates, and Time Slot Assignments	
4-3	OCU Local Loopback (dte option)	

4-4	OCU Local Loopback (net-a option)	
4-5	OCU Local Loopback (net-d option)	4-9
4-6	OCU Remote Loopback (ds0-n and ocu-n options)	
4-7	OCU Remote Loopback (csu-n option)	4-10
4-8	OCU Remote Loopback (csu-u option)	4-10
4-9	Typical Performance Data Screen	4-12
4-10	Typical OCU-DP Card Test Screen	4-14
5-1	FRAD 2323*10 Card	5-2
5-2	Typical FRAD Card Main Screen	5-3
5-3	DTE Loopback	5-7
5-4	Network Loopback	5-7
5-5	Typical Performance Data Screen	5-8
5-6	Typical FRAD Test Screen	5-10
6-1	Typical DS0-DP Card Main Screen	
7-1	Typical B7R Card NMS Application	
7-2	Typical B7R Card Main Screen	
8-1	Typical BRI Applications	
8-2	BRI-SC U*8 Card LT/NT Jumpers	
8-3	BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Jumpers	
8-4	Typical BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Main Screen	
8-5	Typical BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Screen	
8-6	BRI-ST*8 Card Jumpers (826270)	
8-7	Typical BRI-ST*8 Card Main Screen	8-13
8-8	Interworking Screen	8-20
8-9	Terminal Screen	
8-10	Call Status Screen	8-25
8-11	Terminal Status Screen	
8-12	Typical Conversion Screen	8-30
8-13	EOC Main Screen	8-33
8-14	Remote NTU Configuration Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)	
8-15	Local and Remote Loopback Testing	8-38
8-16	NTU Test Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)	
8-17	NTU Status Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)	
8-18	Typical BRI-U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Test Screen	
8-19	Typical BRI-ST*8 Card Test Screen	
8-20	BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Cards Performance Data Screen	
9-1	PM-IOR Card Dip-switch settings (828060)	
9-2	Typical PM-IOR Card Main Screen	
9-3	Typical PM-IOR Port time slot Assignment Screen	
9-4	Local DTE Loopback	
9-5	Local Network Loopback	
9-6	Remote OCU or DS0 Loopback	
9-7	Remote CSU Loopback	
9-8	Remote DSU Loopback	
9-9	Typical PM-IOR Test Screen	
10-1	Four-Port SHDSL Card ()	
10-2	Typical SHDSL Card Main Screen	
10-3	Typical SHDSL Port Time Slot Assignment Screen	

10-4	Local DTE Loopback	10-7
	Local Network Loopback	
10-6	Typical SHDSL Card Test Screen	10-9
10-7	Typical SHDSL Performance Data Screen	0-11

Tables

1-1	HSU to Cable Matrix (To DTE Clock)	1-13
1-2	HSU to Cable Matrix (To DCE Clock)	1-13
1-3	HSU to Cable Matrix (DCE Provides Clock)	1-14
1-4	HSU Card Main Screen Actions	1-16
1-5	HSU Card Setting Options and Defaults	1-16
1-6	HSU Card State Status	
1-7	Test Screen Actions	1-26
1-8	Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	1-27
1-9	HSU Dial Screen Actions	1-32
1-10	Dial Screen Option Settings and Defaults	1-32
1-11	HSU Card Call Profile Screen Actions	1-35
1-12	HSU Card Call Profile Screen Option Settings and Defaults	1-36
1-13	Call Profile Broadcast Screen Actions	
1-14	IMUX Call Screen Actions	
1-15	IMUX Call Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
1-16	Values for Service Type Field	
1-17	Call Profile Parameter Numbers and Values	
1-18	MUX Call Screen Actions	
1-19	Field Values for Command Strings	
1-20	Performance Data Screen Actions	
2-1	OHSU Card Main Screen Actions	
2-2	OHSU Card Setting Options and Defaults	
2-3	Alarm Field	
3-1	Main Screen Actions	
3-2	Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
3-3	SRU Card State Status	
3-4	Bit Error Rates for Majority-Vote Error Correction	
3-5	Test Screen Actions	
3-6	Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
4-1	Main Screen Actions	
4-2	Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
4-3	OCU-DP Primary and Secondary Channel Rates	
4-4	Performance Data Screen Actions	
4-5	Test Screen Actions	4-15
4-6	Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
5-1	Main Screen Actions	
5-2	Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
5-3	Performance Data Screen Actions	
5-4	Test Screen Actions	
5-5	Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
6-1	Main Screen Actions	
6-2	Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
	$-\mathbf{r}$	

7-1	Main Screen Actions	7-4
7-2	Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults	7-4
8-1	BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Main Screen Actions	8-8
8-2	GBRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Configuration Option Settings and Defaults	8-8
8-3	BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Screen Actions	
8-4	BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Option Settings and Defaults	
8-5	BRI-ST*8 Card Screen of Actions	8-14
8-6	BRI-ST*8 Card Configuration Option Settings and Defaults	8-14
8-7	Interworking Screen of Actions	8-21
8-8	Interworking Screen Option Settings and Defaults	8-21
8-9	Terminal Screen of Actions	8-23
8-10	Terminal Screen Option Settings and Defaults	8-23
8-11	Call Status Screen of Actions	8-25
8-12	Call Status Screen Option Settings and Defaults	8-26
8-13	Call Status Screen	
8-14	Terminal Status Screen of Actions	8-28
8-15	Terminal Status Screen Option Settings and Defaults	8-28
8-16	Conversion Screen Actions	
8-17	ADPCM Conversion Option Settings and Defaults	8-31
8-18	EOC Main Screen Actions	8-33
8-19	EOC Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults	
8-20	Remote NTU Configuration Screen Actions	8-35
8-21	Remote NTU Configuration Option Settings and Defaults	8-36
8-22	GNTU Test Screen Actions	
8-23	NTU Test Option Settings and Defaults	8-41
8-24	NTU Status Screen Actions	8-42
8-25	NTU Status Data Option Settings and Defaults	
8-26	Typical BRI Card Test Screen Actions	8-46
8-27	BRI Card Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	8-47
8-28	BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Cards Performance Data Screen Actions	8-51
8-29	BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Threshold Monitoring Screen Actions	8-51
9-1	PM-IOR Card Main Screen Actions	9-4
9-2	PM-IOR Card Setting Option Settings and Defaults	9-4
9-3	Test Screen Actions	9-12
9-4	Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	9-12
10-1	LED Color and Port Status	
10-2	SHDSL Card Main Screen Actions	
10-3	SHDSL Card Setting Options and Defaults	10-4
10-4	Test Screen Actions	
10-5	Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults	10-10
10-6	Performance Data Screen Actions	10-11

Chapter 1 HSU Card

1.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the High-Speed Data Unit (HSU) Cards. These cards are labeled as follows on their faceplate ejectors: Two-port HSU 530/35 (820260), HSU-T V11 (820360), HSU 35 (821260), HSU-AD 530/35 (821360), HSU-T V35 (821460), Four-port HSU 530/35 (821570) and the HSU*4E 530/35 SS (821660). This chapter also provides information for the Personality Modules used with some of these cards.

The HSU Cards allow you to connect high-speed data terminal equipment (DTE) and/or data communications equipment (DCE) to WAN links, resource cards, and/or other HSU cards.

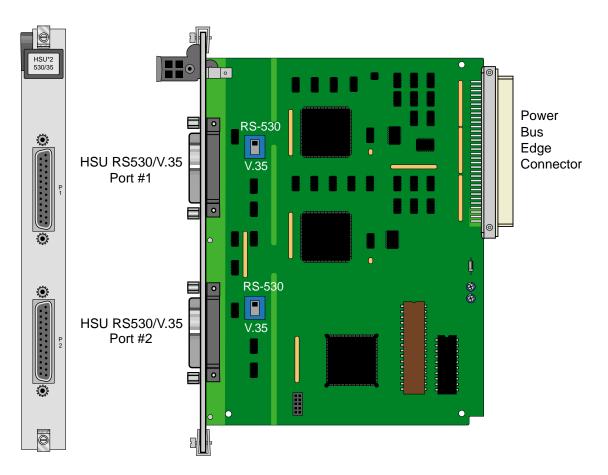
1.2 HSU Cards

1.2.1 Two-Port HSU530/35 Card Description (820260)

The two-port HSU 530/35 Card supports two RS-530 or RS-449 CPE data devices. It can also support V.35 and RS-232 data when used with personality modules, which are described later in this chapter.

1.2.1.1 Two-Port HSU Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The HSU 530/35 Card has two slide switches that you must set for either RS-530 or V.35 interfacing on its data ports. Figure 1-1 shows these switches, which are factory-set to RS-530 operation (up positions) for both ports. To change a card port for V.35 operation, reset its associated switch to the down position.





1.2.1.2 Installing the Two-Port HSU 530/35 Card

Install the Two-Port HSU 530/35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.2 HSU-T V11 Card Description (820360)

The HSU-T V11 Card has two ports that connect to RS-530 or X.21 CPE devices. Each port can operate as either DCE or DTE, with data speeds ranging from 56 or 64 kbps to 1.536 or 1.984 Mbps.

1.2.2.1 HSU-T V11 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The HSU-T V11 Card main board does not contain any jumpers or switches.

1.2.2.2 Installing the HSU-T V11 Card

Install the HSU-T Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.3 HSU 35 Card Description (821260)

The HSU 35 Card supports two V.35 data ports.

1.2.3.1 HSU 35 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The HSU 35 Card doesn't have any jumpers or switches on its mainboard.

1.2.3.2 Installing the HSU 35 Card

Install the HSU 35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.4 HSU-AD 530/35 Card Description (821360)

The HSU-AD 530/35 Card supports two RS-530 or V.35 CPE devices. The selection of RS-530 or V.35 is made on a port-by-port basis using on-board switches as described below. This card also supports V.25bis dialing (an inband dialing protocol) and RS-366 dialing through separate DB-15 RS-366 jacks on the card. The HSU-AD 530/35 Card also has a proprietary inband performance monitoring system.

1.2.4.1 HSU-AD Card Jumper/Switch Settings

Set the card switches for operation of ports 1 and 2 in either the RS-530 or V.35 mode. These switches are shown in Figure 1-2; they are factory-set for RS-530 operation. To change a port to V.35 operation, reset its switch as shown. The ports can be set individually for either RS-530 or V.35 operation, but once you set them, they remain in that mode until the slide switches are reset. RS366 Dialing Port #1 and RS366 Dialing Port #2 are dialing ports for Port #1 and Port #2 (HSU RS530/V.35) respectively; they serve no other purpose.

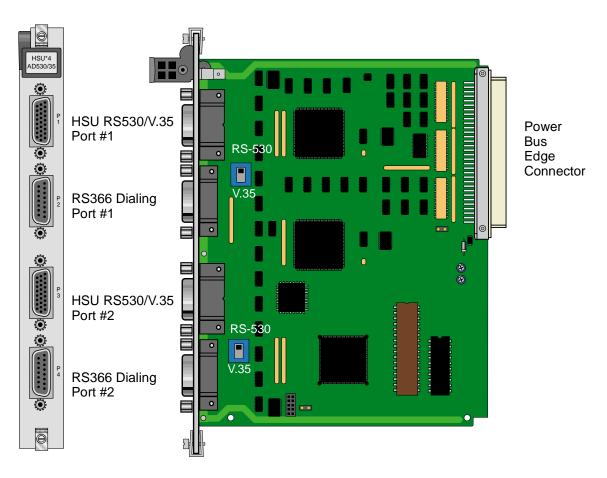


Figure 1-2.HSU-AD 530/35 Card Switches

1.2.4.2 Installing the HSU-AD 530/35 Card

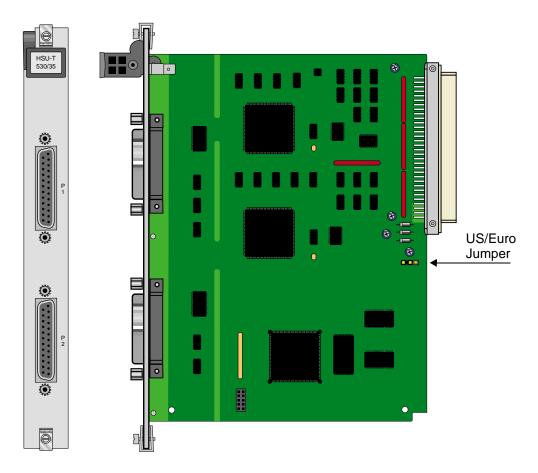
Install the HSU-AD 530/35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.5 HSU-T V35 Card Description (821460)

The HSU-T V35 Card supports two V.35 CPE data devices. Each card port can be configured to operate as either DCE or DTE, with data speeds ranging from 56 or 64 kbps to 1.544 or 2.048 Mbps.

1.2.5.1 HSU-T V35 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The HSU-T V35 Card must be set either to U.S. or European configuration by moving a jumper located on JP3. Figure 1-3 shows this jumper. Setting the jumper on the left two pins establishes the U.S. voltage configuration. Setting it on the right two pins establishes the European voltage. This setting should match the configuration of your particular chassis, or the card will not operate properly. The factory default setting is **US**.





1.2.5.2 Installing the HSU-T V35 Card

Install the HSU-T V35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.6 Four-Port HSU 530/35 Card Description (821570)

The four-port HSU 530/35 Card supports four RS530 or V.35 data ports. The selection of RS-530 or V.35 is made on a port-by-port basis using on-board switches.



CAUTION!

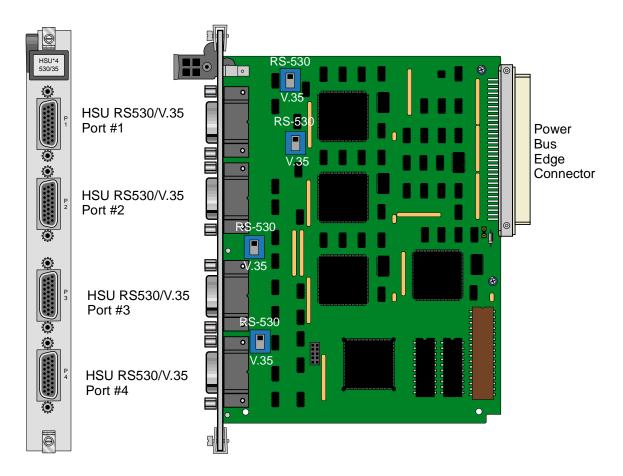
If used in a system using a T1 "Line Code" other than "B8ZS," HSU card ports assigned to multirate circuits greater than or equal to 4 or more consecutive time slots at 64kbps must have DTE connected to the port prior to activation. Failure to attach DTE will cause a false carrier alarm.

1.2.6.1 Four-Port HSU Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The four-port HSU 530/35 Card has four slide switches that must be set for the proper type of interface (either RS-530 or V.35) on ports 1 through 4 of the card. Figure 1-4 shows these switches, which are factory-set for RS-530 operation on both ports. To change a port for V.35 operation, reset its associated switch as shown. Ports can be set individually for either RS530 or V.35 operation, but once set, they remain in that mode until the slide switches are reset.



Note: When setting switch to V.35 mode it unbalances the CTS Lead. It does not change the voltage levels of the driver output. (The Personality Module will do the same thing as setting the switch).





1.2.6.2 Installing the Four-Port HSU 530/35 Card

Install the Four-Port HSU 530/35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.7 Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card Description (821660)

The four-port HSU*4E 530/35 SS Card is an enhanced version of the 821570 card and supports four EIA530/A or V.35 data ports. The selection EIA530, EIA530A, or V.35 is made on a port-by-port basis using on-board switches.



CAUTION!

If used in a system using a T1 "Line Code" other than "B8ZS," HSU card ports assigned to multirate circuits greater than or equal to 4 or more consecutive time slots at 64kbps must have DTE connected to the port prior to activation. Failure to attach DTE will cause a false carrier alarm.

1.2.7.1 Features of the Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card (821660)

This enhanced HSU card is a derivative of the 821570 card, with better clock performance and a true V.35 interface. The functionality of the 821660 will be the same as the 821570 except for the addition of a receiver clock invert option.

The 8216xx can be used in any DDS application where the circuit has many timeslots (>24). The enhanced clock jitter provides better tail-circuit performance. Additionally, the transmit and receive clock edges can be individually selected (refer to Tx and Rx CLOCK PLRTY descriptions later in this chapter).

1.2.7.2 Four-Port HSU Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The four-port HSU*4E 530/35 SS Card has a dip switch that must be set for the proper type of interface (either RS-530 or V.35) on ports 1 through 4 of the card. Figure 1-5 shows the dip switch, which are factory-set for RS-530 operation on both ports. To change a port for V.35 operation, reset its associated switch as shown.

Ports can be set individually for either RS530 or V.35 operation, but once set, they remain in that mode until the slide switches are reset.

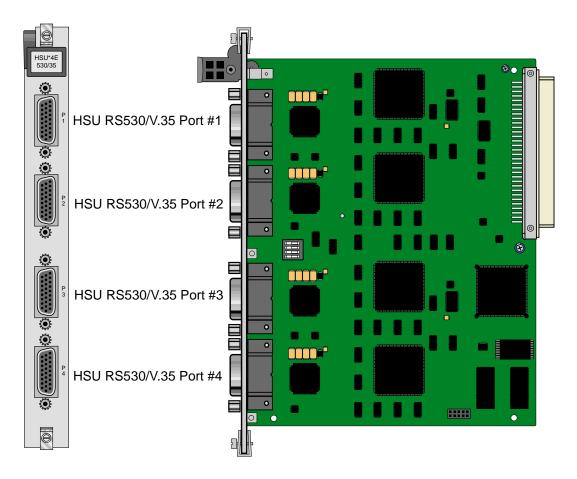


Figure 1-5.Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 SS Card Switches

1.2.7.3 Installing the Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card

Install the Four-Port HSU*4E 530/35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

1.2.8 V.35 Personality Module (1251)

When using the two-port HSU 530/35, HSU-AD 530/35, and four-port HSU 530/35 Cards, you may want to connect the RS-530 output jack to RS-232 external equipment (for all of these cards). The V.35 Personality Module is a adapter module that plugs into the female DB-25 port and connectors, then attaches via a male/female connector to the external CPE device. Figure 1-6 shows this module.



Note: The CPE connection cables should be less than 25 feet long. For RS232 operation, the recommended maximum cable length is less than 25 feet, and the speed should not exceed 56 kbps.

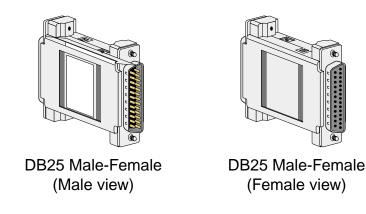


Figure 1-6.V.35 Personality Module

The three HSU 530/35 Cards also have internal switch settings for changing signals from RS-530 to V.35 format, as previously described. You must also set those switches for RS-530 interfacing when attaching personality modules to the associated card jacks.

1.2.9 RS-232-E Personality Module Description (1253)

The RS-232-E Personality Module converts 530-A signals to RS-232-E format which allows the HSU Cards to interoperate with equipment employing an interface conforming to the ANSI/EIA/TIA-232-E electrical characteristics. Figure 1-7 shows this module.

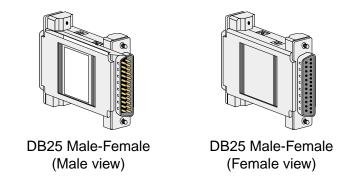


Figure 1-7.RS-232 Personality Module

1.2.10 HSU Card Cables

Table 1-1, Table 1-2, and Table 1-3 represent a matrix used for connecting cables to HSU Cards for DTE and DCE transmit clocking. The following HSU Cards apply (820260, 820360, 821260, 821360, 821460, 821570 and 821660).

HSU CARD	TO A DTE THAT ACCEPTS CLOCK				TO A DTE THAT ACCH		
	RS232	RS366	RS449	RS530	V.35		
820260 NO SWITCHES	1252/1221*		1212F/M	1204F/M	1203F/1251		
820260 WITH SWITCHES	1252/1221*		1212F/M	1204F/M	1261F/M		
820360 DCE	1252/1221*		1212F/M	1204F/M	1261F/M		
820360 DTE							
821260					1203F/M		
821360/821560/821660	1264F/1253**	1206F	1265F/M	1264F/M	1263F/M		
821460 DCE					1260F/M		
821460 DTE							
2 PORT EXT. CABLES	1221			1222	1224		
4 PORT EXT. CABLES				1269	1268		

*820260/820360 Switches set to RS-530 and 1252 Connected to HSU Card **The 1253 Connects to the end of the 1264F Cable

1253 is a New Version of the 1252 and can replace a 1252.

Table 1-2	. HSU to	Cable	Matrix	(To	DCE Clock)
-----------	----------	-------	--------	-----	------------

HSU CARD	TO A DCE THAT ACCEPTS CLOCK			
	RS449	RS530	V.35	
820260 NO SWITCHES	1212X	1204X	1203X/1251	
820260 WITH SWITCHES	1212X	1204X	1261X	
820360 DCE	1212X	1204X	1261X	
820360 DTE				
821260			1203X	
821360/821560/821660	1265X	1264X	1263X	
821460 DCE			1203X	
821460 DTE				
2 PORT EXT. CABLES		1222	1224	
4 PORT EXT. CABLES		1269	1268	

HSU CARD	DCE PROVIDES CLOCK			
	RS530	V.35	RS449	
820260 NO SWITCHES				
820260 WITH SWITCHES				
820360 DCE				
820360 DTE	1204X		1211	
821260				
821360/821560/821660				
821460 DCE				
821460 DTE		1260F/M		
2 PORT EXT. CABLES				
4 PORT EXT. CABLES				

1.3 HSU Card User Screens and Settings

The HSU Cards permit configuration and operation through use of several user screens and optional settings.

1.3.1 HSU Card Main Screen

You must configure the HSU Card ports for operation. Configuration can be performed from the HSU Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 1-85. To access that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>. *The screen displayed in Figure 1-8 shows the 821660 HSU Card. See the notes in Table 1-5 for other HSU Card settings.*

16 93 0	9 6				
unknown Version ∦:1.1	06 1150-	-VJ5Ix4	Rev A	1-0 Ser 00140	09-20-99 15:31
Version #:1.1		2	3	4	005 91
STATE	atdby	atdby	atdby	atdby	CGA RED W2-1
WAN/SRV	w1-1	w1-1	w1-1	w1-1	NOS W2-1
NODE	dce	dce	dce	dce	W00 W2-1
TS	table	table	table	table	
RATE	56k	56k	568	56k	
TX CLOCK	int	int	int	int	
TX CLOCK PLRTY	norm	norm	norm	norm	
DATA PLRTY	norm	BOTH	norm	norm	
CTS	perm	perm	perm	perm	
CTS DELAY	ō	0	ō.	ó	
LOCAL LB	off	off	off	off	
LB GEN MODE	dda	dida	dda	dds	
LB GEN	off	off	off	off	
LB DET	W/to	W/to	W/to	w/to	
ISDN CONN	no	no	no	no	
EED.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
RK CLOCK PLRTY	DODB	BOTH	norm	DOLD	

Figure 1-8. Typical HSU Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line on this screen lists several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an operation, simply press the uppercase letter associated with the desired action. For example, to save your option settings, type "s". Table 1-4 lists the actions you can perform.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all HSU Card ports. Refer to the Test section of this chapter.
Dial	Allows you to identify the HSU port by telephone number, download and modify call profiles from the Interface card, and dial and broadcast ISDN calls.
Perf	Brings up the Performance Data Screen.
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 1-4. l	HSU Card	Main Screen	Actions
--------------	----------	--------------------	---------

Table 1-5. HSU Card Setting Options and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby actv		stdby
WAN/SRV	wan serv user	1	w1-1
MODE	dce dte	5	dce
TS	table	2	table
RATE	64k 56k		56k
TX CLOCK	int ext		int
Tx CLOCK PLRTY	norm inv	7	norm
DATA PLRTY	norm inv		norm
CTS	perm rlocal ignor local		perm
CTS DELAY	0 30 60 100		0
LOCAL LB	off dte net		off
LB GEN MODE	dds v.54 ft1		dds
LB GEN	off ocu csu (csu-1, csu-2) dsu ds0 (ds0-1, ds0-2)	3	off
LB DET	w/to on off		w/to
ISDN CONN	no	4	no
EER	off on none 10e ⁻⁴ - 10e ⁻⁹	6	none
Rx CLOCK PLRTY	norm inv	7	norm

Notes:

- 1. The WAN/SRV parameter has three optional choices: **wan, serv** and **user**. In **wan** mode, the options are w1-1 through w4-2. In **serv** mode, the option are P1-P3 and in **user** mode, the options are U1-U8 (Port 1-4).
- 2. If the WAN selected above has a CSU or DSX module connected, the values range from **1-24.** If a CEPT module is installed the values are **1-31.**

- 3. These options are only valid if the Loopback Generation Mode selected is **dds**. If the Loopback Generation Mode is **v.54** or **ft1**, then the LB GEN options are **off** and **on**.
- 4. This is an information-only field, there are no user selections.
- 5. DTE mode is only for HSU-T (8203, 8214).
- 6. Displays only for HSU-AD 530/35 (8213).
- 7. Displays only for HSU*4E 530/35 (8216). For other models the parameter will display CLOCK PLRTY.

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy time slots on a WAN link. Set State to standby (**stdby**) for ports you are not using or have not yet configured. Set it to active (**actv**) for ports that are ready for use. The control leads assume the status shown in Table 1-6 for the different states.

Table 1-6. HSU Card State Status

Control Leads	Active	WAN Link Down	Standby
RLSD	High or follows remote RTS	Low	Low
DSR	High	High	Low
CTS	Definable	Definable	High

WAN/SRV

The WAN/SRV setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. If **wan** is chosen, the data from this card port will be directed to a WAN port (the options are **w1-1** to **w4-2**).

If **user** is chosen, the data will be routed to another HSU Card. First, highlight the selected user slot (U1 to U8). Then, if there is a compatible HSU Card in that slot, the system will ask for the number of the port to which you want to connect (1 to 2 or 1 to 4). Type in the number of the port desired. If a number higher than the possible number of available ports is chosen (e.g., 9), the system will automatically select port 1 on the destination user card.



Note: The serv setting is not available for the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards.

MODE

The Mode parameter appears only for the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards. It allows you to identify how the HSU port appears to the device on the other end of the interface cable. The **dce** option causes the port to be recognized as a DCE (data circuit-terminating equipment) device. The **dte** option causes the port to be recognized as a DTE (data terminal equipment) device.

Note that the choices appearing for some of the parameters that follow will depend on whether you choose **dce** or **dte** as the Mode. Those parameters and their available settings are described below.

TS

The TS (time slot) setting identifies the time slots on the WAN link when **wan** is the WAN/SRV setting. Unlike other user cards, the HSU Card can use many time slots on a single WAN port to create a super-rate circuit for an individual HSU port. One or all DS0 time slots on a single T1 or E1 link can be assembled for use by an HSU port in order to satisfy the speed requirements of the DTE.

The time slot numbers range from **1** to **24** for T1 links and **1** to **31** for E1 links. However, time slot 16 is not available on E1 links programmed for CAS or CCS signaling. Figure 1-9 6shows the display when **table** is selected. Using the space bar to select and deselect the time slot, this example shows time slots 11 to 16 on WAN 1-1 assigned to this port. The time slot assignments do not have to be contiguous on any card port.

Note: Do not change this parameter when the HSU Card is linked to an ISDN-PRI connection.

he Edit Yerv Call Isan Dian (2018) [Dian (2018) Dian (2018) [Dian (20					
unknovn	U6 HSU-1	/35Ix4	Rev A1-	0 Ser 00140	09-28-99 15:33
Version #;1.1					
	1	2	3	4	003 ¥1
STATE	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	CGA_RED W2-1
WAN/SRV	w1-1	w1-1	w1-1	w1-1	NOS #2-1
NODE	doe	dce	dce	dce	
78	table	table	table	table	
RATE	56k	56k	56k	56k	
TH CLOCK	int	int	int	int	
TE CLOCE PLETY	DOLD	norm	norm	norm	
DATA PLRTY	NOTES	norm	norm	norm	
CTS	perm	perm	perm	perm	
CTS DELAY	0	0	0	0	
LOCAL LB	off	off	off	off	
LB GEN MODE	didis	ddis	dds	dds	
LB GEN	off	off	off	off	
LB DET	w/to	w/to	w/to	w/to	
ISDN CONN	no	no	no	no	
EER	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
RE CLOCE PLETY	NOTES	norm	norm	norm	
	1 1 1 1	111111	22222		
123456789	0123	156789	01234		
	XXXX				
Save Undo Re	fresh Co	opy Test	Dial P	erf Main	

Figure 1-9. Typical HSU Port Time Slot Assignment Screen

RATE

The Rate setting allows you to select the bandwidth for all time slots assigned to this port. The available options are **56k** or **64k**. This selection is multiplied by the number of time slots assigned to the port, to define the overall port speed. For example, if you choose **64k** as the port Rate and assign four time slots to that port, the overall port speed is 256 kbps.

Tx CLOCK

The Transmit Clock (Tx CLOCK) setting identifies the clock source for the SD (send data) signal from the external CPE. The **int** (internal) setting requires an external DTE to synchronize its transmitted data with the clock on the SCT leads. The **ext** (extended) setting requires the DTE to synchronize its transmitted data with the clock on the SCTE leads.

Use **ext** with a long cable run to ensure the data and clock are in-phase when they arrive at the system. The DTE must loop back the clock on the SCT leads to the SCTE leads.

If **ext** is selected but the system does not detect an incoming clock on the SCTE leads, the HSU Card automatically generates an internal clock. If this clock is not synchronized with the incoming data, reset the CLOCK PLRTY option to synchronize the clock and data. The Tx CLOCK PLRTY option settings are described in the next paragraphs.

On the HSU-T V11, HSU-T 35 and HSU*4E 530/35 SS Cards, the Transmit Clock option can be set only if the Mode for the card port is set to **dce**. The default TX Clock setting in the **dce** mode is **int**. For a **dte** port, the only available setting is **n/a**.

Tx CLOCK PLRTY (821660 card)

The Transmit Clock Polarity (Tx CLOCK PLRTY) setting provides another way to compensate for long cables in those cases where the DTE equipment does not provide SCTE. When you choose **inv** (inverted mode), the relationship between the clock and data is altered to compensate for long cable runs that the data signals must traverse between the card port and CPE. When you choose **norm** (normal), the relationship between the clock and data is unchanged. If you use **inv**, set the Tx CLK (Transmit Clock) option above to **int** (internal).

On the HSU-T V11, HSU-T 35 and HSU*4E 530/35 SS Cards, the Clock Polarity setting above can be set only if the port Mode is set to **dce**. The default setting in that node is **norm**. For a **dte** port, the only available setting is **n/a**.

DATA PLRTY

The Data Polarity (DATA PLRTY) option allows you to either send all data bits to the network as normal ones and zeros, or to invert all bits in the transmitted data stream. Choose **norm** (normal) to leave the transmitted data intact; or, choose **inv** (inverted) to invert all outgoing data. This can be helpful in ensuring minimum-ones density transmission over T1 links when the data contains long strings of zeros. Inverting the zeros reduces the likelihood that the composite T1 stream will not meet minimum-ones density requirements. Both systems of the end-to-end HSD circuit path require the same DATA PLRTY option setting.

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards, the Data Polarity option is available only if the port Mode is set to **dce**. The default setting in that mode is **norm**. For a **dte** port, the only available setting is **n/a**.

CTS

The Clear To Send (CTS) setting controls when data is sent. Some DTE equipment must receive a CTS signal before transmitting data. Set the CTS option to **perm** (permanent) to make CTS permanently High (asserted). Choose **rlocal** (remote-local) to allow RTS to control both CTS on the local DTE device and RLSD on the remote DTE device.

Choose to **ignor** (ignore) to always force CTS Low (negated). Set the CTS option to **locl** (local) to make CTS follow RTS from the local DTE.

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards, the CTS settings are used only if the port Mode is set to **dce**. The default setting in that mode is **perm**. For a **dte** port, the only available setting is **n/a**.

CTS DELAY

The Clear To Send (CTS) Delay setting delays changes in the CTS signal in the local mode. Enter the value you need in milliseconds. The available options are 0, 30, 60, and 100 ms. If you do not know what value you need, start with 0 (zero) ms and increase the value gradually until you no longer experience problems. The CTS option above must be set to **locl** before the CTS DELAY setting has any effect.

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards, the CTS Delay settings are used only if the port Mode is set to **dce**. The default setting in that mode is 0 (zero). For a **dte** port, the only available setting is n/a.

LOCAL LB

The Local Loopback (LOCAL LB) option activates a loopback on the selected card port. Choose the **dte** setting to loop the outgoing data from the external DTE device back to the DTE receiver. This loopback (see Figure 1-107) allows you to check the local cabling and most of the circuitry in the HSU Card. It also disconnects the incoming data from the far end.

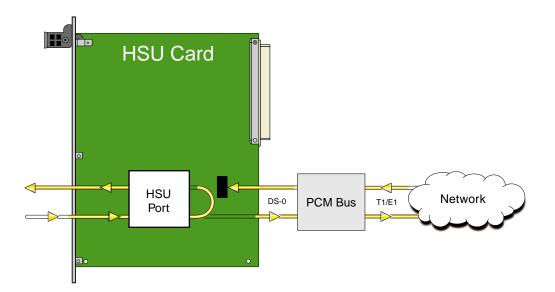


Figure 1-10.Local DTE Loopback

Choose the **net** (network) setting to loop the incoming data from the network back toward the far end. This loopback is shown in Figure 1-1118. It tests some of the local HSU Card circuitry, the local system common cards, the WAN link card, the far-end HSU Card and CPE device, and the WAN link between the two sites. The **net** setting also drops the Data Set Ready (DSR) control signal output on the HSU port.

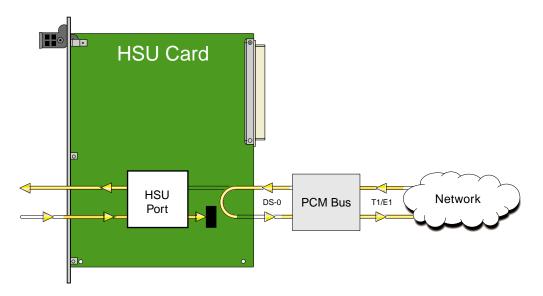


Figure 1-11.Local Network Loopback

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 530/35 Cards, the same choices above appear if the port Mode is set to **dce**. For a **dte** port, the choices are **dce**, **local**, and **off**. The **dce** loopback is functionally identical to the **dte** loopback depicted in Figure 1-107, and the **local** loopback is the same as the **net** loopback depicted in Figure 1-1118.

LB GEN MODE

The Loopback Generation Mode (LB GEN MODE) setting defines the type of inband loop-up and loop-down codes that will be sent to the remote equipment. Three industry-standard codes are supported: **dds**, which sends a DDS-compatible latching loopback code in each of the DS0s that make up the circuit; **v.54**, which is compatible with CCITT V.54 standard and **ft1**, which is compatible with ANSI Fractional T1 standards. The final option, **perf** (performance data), activates an 8 kbps performance data monitoring channel (isolated from the total bandwidth of the circuit) that collects end-to-end performance statistics from a local HSU Card to a remote HSU Card.

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards, the same choices above appear if the port mode is set to **dce**. For a **dte** port, this setting is always **n/a**.

LB GEN

If you selected **v.54**, **ft1**, or **perf** as the Loopback Generation (LB GEN) mode setting, the Loopback Generation setting allows you to send an **on** (loop-up command) or **off** (loop-down command). If you selected **dds** as the Loopback Generation mode, this setting allows you to define the type of DDS loopback that you wish to generate. The four options are **ocu** (Office Channel Unit), **dsu** (Data Service Unit), **csu** (Channel Service Unit), and **ds0** (a full 64 kbps loopback). Figure 1-12 19through Figure 1-14 1show where these loopbacks occur. You can also turn all DDS remote loopbacks **off**.

Note that you cannot perform loop-up and loop-down commands on more than one port of the same card simultaneously. You must finish all loopback operations on one port before starting them on another port.

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 530/35 Cards, the same choices shown above appear if the port Mode is set to **dce**. For a **dte** port, the choices are **llb** (local loopback), **rlb** (remote loopback), and **off**. The **llb** setting loops the incoming signal from the network back toward the network and far end. This loopback occurs at the HSU-T V11 or HSU-T 35 Card. The **rlb** performs the same loopback at the far-end card.

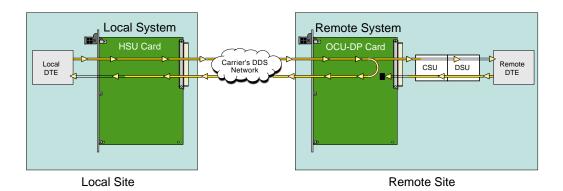
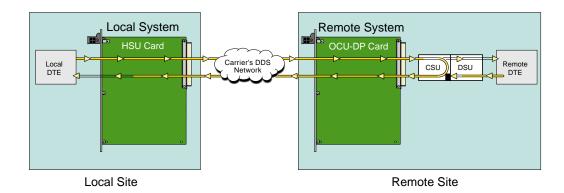
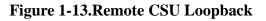


Figure 1-12.Remote OCU or DS0 Loopback







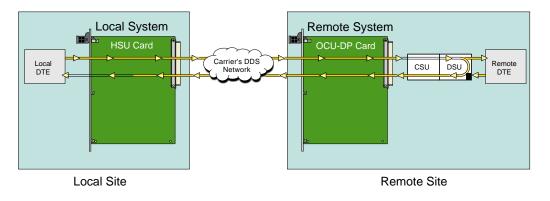


Figure 1-14. Remote DSU Loopback

LB DET

Depending on the selection you made for the Loopback Generation mode above, the HSU Card port will respond to any of the loopback codes generated by a remote system. The Loopback Detection (LB DET) setting lets you enable or disable this capability on each card port. However, this setting does not affect local loopback commands from a local control terminal.

Choose **off** to have the system ignore remote loopback commands. Choose **on** to make the system monitor the card ports for loopback commands sent from the remote equipment. Note that the system will detect only the loopbacks in the format selected as the LB GEN mode. When the system detects a loopback code, it loops the data back until the remote equipment releases the loopback. The **w/to** (with time-out) setting is the same as **on**, except that after 10 minutes the system automatically releases the loopbacks initiated by the remote equipment.

On the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards, the same choices above appear only if the port Mode is set to **dce**. For a **dte** port, this setting is always **n/a**.

ISDN CONN

This option is not available with this host release.

EER (821360 card)

The Excessive Error Rate (EER) parameter is only available on the HSU-AD 530/35 Card. This setting defines an error rate threshold which, when exceeded, causes an alarm to be declared. If the number of errors exceeds this threshold, an **E** will be placed in the Status Column of the card's Performance Monitoring Screen. The available options are from **10e-4** (one error in 10,000 bits) to **10e-9** (one error in 1,000,000,000 bits), or **none**. Choose **none** if you do not want to report alarms for excessive error rates.

Rx CLOCK PLRTY (821660 card)

The Receive Clock Polarity (Rx CLOCK PLRTY) setting provides another way to compensate for long cables in those cases where the DTE equipment does not provide SCTE. When you choose **inv** (inverted mode), the relationship between the clock and data is altered to compensate for long cable runs that the data signals must traverse between the card port and CPE. When you choose **norm** (normal), the relationship between the clock and data is unchanged. If you use **inv**, set the Tx CLK (Transmit Clock) option above to **int** (internal).

Only the HSU*4E 530/35 SS Card supports this parameter. For all other HSU's this setting is n/a. The default setting in that node is **norm**. For a **dte** port, the only available setting is n/a.

1.3.2 HSU Card Test Screen

Selecting "Test" from the HSU Card Main Screen will access the Test Screen shown in Figure 1-152. From this screen, you can create test situations between HSU Cards, or between a single card and test equipment at a remote site. Table 1-7 lists the actions you can perform from the bottom line of this screen, and Table 1-8 lists the settings presented on this screen, along with their possible and default values.

unknown	U6 HSU	-V35Ix4	Rev A:	1-0 Ser 00140	09-28-99 15:34
	1	2	3	4	003 91
DERT	n/a.	n/a	n/a	n/a	CGA_RED_W2-1
CTB	NOT B	norm	norm	norm	NO3 W2-1
RLSD	DODB	norm.	norm	DOED	
BR.	INCE'RS	norm	norm	norm	
SANC	no	no	no	no	
BE	*****	*****	*****	*****	
15	*****	*****	*****	*****	
SE8	*****	*****	*****	*****	
SES	*****	*****	*****	*****	
88	*****	*****	*****	*****	
SER.	*****	*****	*****	*****	
ELAP	*****	*****	*****	*****	
RTS	*****	*****	*****	*****	
TR.	*****	*****	*****	*****	
B ST	*****	*****	*****	*****	

Figure 1-15. Typical HSU Card Test Screen

Table 1-7. Test Screen Actions

Action	n Function			
Save	Saves changes to settings.			
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.			
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).			
InsertErr	Allows you to manually insert a single error into the clear data signal.			
Clear	Clears the Test Screen and resets all counters to zero.			
Main	Returns to the HSU Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.			

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default	
BERT	off mark space 1:1 1:7 511 qrss 2047 ds0 ff 7e 32 40 ocu-a csu-a dsu-a csu1a csu2a	1	off	
CTS	norm off on		norm	
RLSD	norm off on		norm	
DSR	norm off on		norm	
SYNC	information only-no user options			
BE	information only-no user options			
ES	information only-no user options			
SES	information only-no user options			
OSS	information only-no user options			
BER	information only-no user options			
ELAP	information only-no user options			
RTS	information only-no user options			
DTR	information only-no user options			
LB ST	information only-no user options			

Notes:

1. The following BERT settings are available only on the four-port HSU 530/35 Card: **ds0, ff, 7e, 32, 40, ocu-a, dsu-a, csul-a**, and **csu2a**. These settings are not available on the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards.

BERT

The Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) sends a data pattern and measures the bit error rate (BER) on the selected HSU port. The patterns that can be selected are **off**, **mark** (1111), **space** (0000), **1:1** (1010 alternating), **1:7** (0100-0000), **511** (511 test pattern), **qrss** (quasi-random signal source), and **2047** (2047 test pattern).

On the four-port HSU 530/35 Card, selecting the **ds0** pattern will display another set of BERT patterns. Additional non-latching loopback patterns are **ff** (1111-1111), **7e** (0111-1110), **32** (0011-0010), **40** (0100-0000), **ocu-a** (ocu-alternating byte), **csu-a** (csu-alternating byte), **dsu-a** (dsu-alternating byte), **csu1a** (csu–one repeater–alternating byte), and **csu2a** (csu–two repeater–alternating byte). The results of the alternating patterns (**ocu-a**, **csu-a**, **dsu-a**, **dsu-a**,

Also note that the Bit Error Rate Tester is supported on the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards only if the port mode is set to **dce** in their Card Main Screens.

CTS

The Clear To Send (CTS) option allows you to define whether the CTS control lead should be held **on** (high, asserted) or **off** (low, negated). Selecting either **on** or **off** will override the selection made in the HSU Card Main Screen. The third option is **norm** (normal), which allows CTS to operate in the mode selected in the HSU Card Main Screen. *Not available for* 820360/821460 when DTE is selected.

RLSD

The Receive Level Signal Detect (RLSD) option allows you to define whether the RLSD control lead is held **on** (high) or **off** (low). The third option is **norm** (normal), which means that RLSD will behave as described in Table 1-8. *Not available for 820360/821460 when DTE is selected*.

DSR

The Data Set Ready (DSR) option allows you to define whether the DSR control lead should be held **on** (high) or **off** (low). The third option is **norm** (normal), which means that DSR will behave as described in Table 1-8. *Not available for 820360/821460 when DTE is selected*.

SYNC

The Synchronization field indicates if the integrated BERT has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

BE

The Bit Error (BE) field indicates the total number of bit errors logged. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

ES

The Errored Seconds (ES) field indicates the total number of seconds in which errors were detected. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

SES

The Severely Errored Seconds (SES) field indicates the total number of seconds in which the bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand $(1 \times 10_3)$. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

CSES

The Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (CSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive Severely Errored Seconds. Once triggered, this field will increment (by one) for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive non-Severely Errored Seconds. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

OSS

The Out of Synchronization Seconds (OSS) field indicates the number of seconds that the HSU BERT has been out of synchronization. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

BER

The Bit Error Rate (BER) field indicates the rate at which errors are being logged. The system calculates BER by dividing the number of bit errors (BE) by the total number of bits transmitted during the test. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

ELAP

The Elapsed time (ELAP) setting indicates the running tally of the total number of seconds during the test. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

RTS

The Request To Send (RTS) field indicates the current status of the RTS control lead. The two values that can be displayed are **on** and **off**. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

DTR

The Data Terminal Ready (DTR) field indicates the current status of the DTR control lead. The two values that can be displayed are **on** and **off**. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

The DTR field will always indicate **on** for the HSU 35 Card (Revision A and earlier), but it will toggle between **off** and **on** all other HSU Cards.

LB ST

The Loopback State (LB ST) field indicates whether there are any remotely-initiated loopbacks currently active on the HSU port. This field displays both latching and non-latching loopbacks initiated from a remote device via in-band loop-up codes. In addition to **none**, the six messages that can be displayed in that field are **l-ocu**, **l-dsu** and **l-csu** for latching loopbacks, and **ocu**, **dsu** and **csu** for non-latching loopbacks. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

1.3.3 HSU Dial Screen

A call profile template must be downloaded to the HSU port before it can be used as a dialing resource by DTE devices, such as video codecs or LAN routers.

Each DTE device is assigned a telephone number which is stored on the HSU port Dial screen. This number will be used as the "Calling Number" on the download copy of a call profile template for outgoing calls. Additionally, this number is used by other DTE as the "Called Number" when placing a call to that device (an incoming call).

Figure 1-16 shows the screen when highlighting the desired HSU port an press "d" (Dial) from the Main Screen of all HSU cards. Table 1-9 lists the screen actions from the bottom of the screen and Table 1-10 lists the available options with the settings and defaults for this screen.

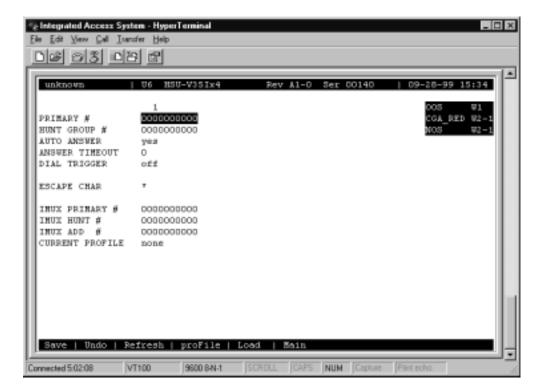


Figure 1-16.HSU Dial Screen

Table 1-9. HSU Dial Screen Actions

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e. performance and test data).
proFile	Brings up the call profile screen.
Load	This option loads a profile from the Interface card template. A call profile number must be inserted. Changes the Current Profile parameter from "none" to "loaded."
Main	Returns to the HSU card main screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 1-10. Dial Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
PRIMARY #	up to 10 numeric characters	000000000
HUNT GROUP #	up to 10 numeric characters	000000000
AUTO ANSWER	yes no	yes
ANSWER TIMEOUT	01-60	01
DIAL TRIGGER	off dtr rs366 v.25b	off
ESCAPE CHAR	* # 5 6 7 9 0 00	*
IMUX PRIMARY #	up to 10 numeric characters	000000000
IMUX HUNT #	up to 10 numeric characters	000000000
IMUX ADD #	up to 10 numeric characters	000000000
CURRENT PROFILE	none loaded	none

PRIMARY

The Primary Number is the main phone number used to route incoming calls for this HSU port. This number must be unique throughout all HSU ports system.

HUNT GROUP

The Hunt Group Number is an optional number that makes the port of this HSU part of a hunt group. The hunt group number is the same for all HSU ports in the hunt group. The system will route any incoming calls placed to the hunt group number to the first available HSU port in the group. A hunt group number must be within the range of numbers assigned by the carrier controlling the ISDN switch.

AUTO ANSWER

The Auto Answer feature allows the HSU port to automatically answer an incoming call either the primary number or the hunt group number. A value of **yes** means the equipment will always accept the incoming call for an unbusy port. A value of **no** means the HSU will not answer the call until the attached DTE responds with DTR high. RS530 ports will respond to auto answer with the Ring Indicator lead, V.35 ports must be set to auto answer for this version of the software.

ANSWER TIMEOUT

If the user chooses **no** for Auto Answer (above), the Answer Timeout parameter tells the system how long to wait for the DTE to raise DTR after the call has been sent to the DTE. This parameter is measured in seconds, and the valid choices are **1-60**.

DIAL TRIGGER

The Dial Trigger tells the 821360 HSU card when to initiate dialing (see Dialing with High Speed Data Cards later in this chapter). *In order for dialing to be initiated, there must be a call profile active for this HSU port.* The values are **n/a** (all other HSU cards), **off** (do not dial any calls), **dtr** (dial the active call profile when the DTE raises DTR), **rs366** (trigger dialing on this port when RS366 commands are received on the associated RS366 port) and **v.25b** (trigger dialing on this port when V.25bis commands are received on the associated V.25bis port).

ESCAPE CHARACTER

The Escape Character is the character used by RS366 dialing as a special character to initiate the dialing command (see next section). The options are: *, #, 5, 6, 7, 9, 0, 00.

IMUX PRIMARY #

The IMUX Primary Number is the main phone number used to route incoming IMUX calls for this HSU port. This number must be unique throughout all HSU ports in the system. The number must be within the range of numbers assigned by the carrier controlling the IDSN switch.

IMUX HUNT

The IMUX Hunt Number is an optional number that makes the port of this HSU part of a hunt group. The hunt group number is the same for all HSU ports in the hunt group. The system will route any incoming IMUX calls placed to the hunt group number to the first available HSU port in the group, provided there is an available IMUX engine. A hunt group number must be within the range of numbers assigned by the carrier controlling the ISDN switch.

IMUX ADD

The IMUX Add Number is the second number used to synchronize IMUX bandwidth. An IMUX call is placed to the primary number which begins to synchronize the call. Part of that synchronizing process is to report the additional number to the calling IMUX card. The calling IMUX card then dials the IMUX additional number to set up the rest of the bandwidth needed before completing the call. If there is no additional number, the IMUX card will synchronize the call on the primary number only.

CURRENT PROFILE

The Current Profile indicates if a call profile is loaded into the HSU port's dialing memory. The options for this parameter are **none** (indicating that the copy of a call profile template has not been downloaded to this port) or **loaded** (indicating that the copy of a call profile template has been downloaded to this port).

1.3.4 HSU Call Profile Screen

Once a call profile is copied from the Interface card template, it can be used by the DTE on the individual HSU port for placing calls to other devices throughout the network. The HSU Call Profile screen is shown in Figure 1-17. Table 1-11 lists the screen of actions and Table 1-12 lists the settings and defaults for each parameter.

Once the appropriate information is inserted or changed on the fields of this screen, you can place a call by pressing "**D**" (**Dial**) command from the Call Profile screen. When finished, the call can be disconnected by pressing "**H**" (**Hangup**) command from the Call Profile screen.

It is important to note that the HSU port used to dial the call must be in the standby (stdby) state when the call is placed. The state changes from standby to active after the call has been placed. The system will not allow a call to be placed from an active port.



Note: Any changes made to the loaded call profile will stay with the call profile copy until changed in a future session. Changes made to this copy will not change the call profile template on the Interface card.

Ele Edi Yew Cel Ise		Rev &1-0 5er 00140	09-20-99 15:42
DCHAN CALLED # CALLED # TYPE CALLED # PLAN CHANNEL RATE RATE HULTIPLIER IHUE CALL SERVICE CALLING # TYPE CALLING # PLAN PRESENT. INDCTR BCAST. PHONES	1 4157316545 natnl unkun 56u 1 no unknown 5106231574 natnl unkun yes up-ns no		005 W1 CGA_RED W2-1 NOS W2-1
	efresh Dial Boast T100 9600 BN-1 S	Inux sTatus Hampu	p Bain

Action	Function			
Save	Saves changes to settings.			
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.			
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e. performance and test data).			
Dial	Causes the HSU port to dial the number on the original call profile or the changed call profile.			
Bcast	Provides access to the Broadcast screen. Se the Broadcast section later in this chapter.			
Imux	Provides access to the IMUX screen. See the IMUX section in this chapter.			
sTatus	This command shows the status of both ISDN calls and IMUX calls. PRess the key once for ISDN call status, press it a second time for IMUX call status.			
Hangup	Causes the HSU port to terminate the current call.			
Main	Returns to the HSU card main screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.			

Parameter	User Options	Default
DCHAN	01-08	01
CALLED #	telephone number (25 numeric characters)	blank
CALLED # TYPE	natnl intnl sbscr	natnl
CALLED # PLAN	unkwn isdn phone print	unkwn
CHANNEL RATE	56u 56r 64u 64r 384u 384r 1536u 1536r MRate	56u
RATE MULTIPLIER	1, 6, 24 2-24 (applies only to MRate)	1
IMUX CALL	no yes	no
SERVICE	service from list set on ISDN card for this D channel (first 7 characters)	blank
CALLING #	telephone number (25 numeric characters)	blank
CALLING # TYPE	natnl intnl sbscr	natnl
CALLING # PLAN	unkwn isdn phone print	unkwn
PRESENT. INDCTR	yes no	yes
SCREEN. INDCTR	up-ns	up-ns
BCAST. PHONES	no yes	no

Table 1-12.	HSU Card Call	Profile Screen	Option Settings	and Defaults
		I forme bereen	option betting	

DCHAN

The D Channel number identifies which D Channel to route all outgoing calls that use this call profile. The options are numbers **1-8**.

CALLED

The Called Number is the full telephone number of the device you are calling. Up to 25 numeric characters are allowed, although most calls use only ten digits. This parameter can be overridden on a call-by-call basis when RS366 or V.25bis dialing is used with the Model 8213 HSU card.

CALLED # TYPE

The Called Number Type identifies the type of network used to reach the called phone number. The options are **natnl** for domestic calls, **intnl** for international calls, and **sbscr** for VPN (Virtual Private Network) calls. Your carrier can provide more detail about this option.

CALLED # PLAN

The Called Number Plan refers to the type of numbering plan used to reach the device you are calling. The options are **unkwn, isdn, phone** and **privt**. Your carrier will provide more detail about this option.

CHANNEL RATE

The Channel Rate selection specifies the bandwidth to be used by the call. Different carriers support different rates, so it is important to check with your carrier before setting rates greater than 64Kbps. When using any Channel Rate other than **MRate**, the system knows the size of the bandwidth required and will automatically select the rate multiplier. If **MRate** is selected, the rate multiplier must be entered by the user.

The **u** (unrestricted) and **r** (restricted) in these selections are for data calls. An unrestricted call means the user can send any type of data information in the circuit. A restricted call means the user is responsible for maintaining the ones-density-integrity of the T1 data stream.

V

Note: Channel Rates of 1536r and 1536u require the use of NFAS.

If the IMUX CALL field is set to **yes** (see below), the channel rate shows either **56**, **64** or **H0** (384K).

RATE MULTIPLIER

The Rate Multiplier parameter is automatically set depending upon the Channel Rate (other than **MRate** or an IMUX call) chosen in the previous paragraph. Valid entries for MRate are **2-24**. If an incorrect rate multiplier is input, the carrier equipment will reject the call.

If the IMUX CALL field is set to **yes** (see below), the channel rate shows either **56**, **64** or **H0** (384K).

IMUX CALL

The IMUX Call field indicates whether this is an IMUX call or a regular ISDN call. The options are **no** and **yes**. If **yes** is selected, the Channel Rate and Rate Multiplier selections will change (see above).

Since IMUX calls cannot be broadcast, if IMUX call is **yes**, the user will not be able to use the Broadcast Phones option mentioned later in this section.

SERVICE

The Service parameter is entered only if call-by-call service selection is supported on the D channel selected in the DCHAN parameter above. If call-by-call service selection is provisioned on the selected D channel, the first service type is entered in this field automatically. Valid service codes are those that were entered for this D channel in the Services subscreen of the D channel configuration screen.

To change this selection, highlight the selection with the cursor and press the <Enter> key. A list of all service options for this D channel will appear at the bottom of the screen. Move the cursor to the appropriate selection using the right and left arrow keys and press the <Enter> key again when the correct choice is highlighted.

CALLING

The Calling Number is the phone number of the calling party that is presented to the called party when the incoming call is delivered. (This feature is often known as Automatic Number Identification or "ANI").

If the user wants the system's main (billing) number to be presented to the called party, this field must contain a number of up to 25 digits. If the user wants the specific phone number of the HSU port making the call to be presented, this field must be left blank.

CALLING # TYPE

The Calling Number Type identifies the type of network used by the calling party. The options are natnl for domestic calls, **intnl** for international calls, and **sbscr** for VPN (Virtual Private Network) calls. Your carrier will provide more detail about this option.

CALLING # PLAN

The Calling Number Plan refers to the type of numbering plan used by the calling party. The options are **unkwn, isdn, phone** and **privt**. Your carrier will provide more detail about this option.

PRESENT. INDCTR

The Present Indicator field determines whether or not the calling number may be displayed to the called party. The selections are **yes** and **no**.

SCREEN. INDCTR

The Screen Indicator field is reserved for future use.

BCAST. PHONES

The Broadcast Phones parameter allows the user to select the use of the Broadcast Option (See the following page). The selections for this parameter are **no** and **yes**.

1.3.5 Broadcast Screen

One of the special features of the HSU Call Profile is the ability to establish a "two-way" connection to the Called # on the Call Profile and broadcast a "one-way" copy of the data sent by the Calling # to a series of additional users. The Bcast Phones parameter must be set to **yes** to enable this feature.

The Broadcast screen allows the user to specify up to eight additional phone numbers of other devices that will receive data from a "host" HSU port in the system. Figure 1-18 shows one of the ways the broadcast feature could work.

In this example, a two-way call is placed from HSU #1 to the primary number, 510-623-1574 (DEV #1). When the call is connected, the system will dial the remaining secondary numbers until all numbers have been dialed and all available connections are established. In this example, it will dial 415-731-6545 (DEV #2), then dial 415-940-7710 (DEV #3). A notation on the screen will signify if the connection is completed.

When the primary call is disconnected, the broadcast connections are also terminated, however secondary callers can disconnect with no disruption of service to the primary or secondary calls.

Selecting no on the Bcast Phones parameter on the Call Profile screen will disable this feature while keeping the list of broadcast phone numbers intact. Figure 1-19 shows the Broadcast screen.

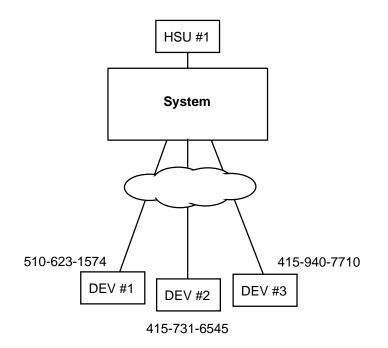


Figure 1-18.HSU Broadcast Function

unknown	1 06 1	HSU-V35Ix4	Nev	A1-0 Ser 0	0140	09-20-99	15:45
	1					CGA RE	₩1 D ₩2-1
CAST. PHONE	Ø 4157	1654500	Not	Connected		NOS	W2-1
CAST. PHONE	Ø 4159	40771000	Not	Connected			
CAST. PHONE	# 00000	00000000	Not	Connected			
CAST. PHONE	# 0000	00000000	Not	Connected			
CAST. PHONE		000000000	Not	Connected			
CAST. PHONE		00000000	Not	Connected			
CAST. PHONE		00000000	Not	Connected			
CAST. PHONE	# 0000	00000000	Not	Connected			

Figure 1-19.HSU Broadcast Screen

1.3.6 Broadcast Connection Status Screen

WHen the main ISDN call is placed, the system will attempt to establish connection with all of the numbers on the Broadcast screen. The Broadcast screen allows the user to monitor or change the status of each broadcast phone number on the list. Figure 1-20 shows how the example used in the previous section will look after the call is placed. In this example, the call to 415-731-6545 was "Not Connected" while the call to 415-940-7710 was "Connected."

If the user highlights the "Not Connected" telephone number on the list and uses the "Connect" command, the ISDN card will attempt to place the call again. The status of the call will change to "Connecting." When the call is completed the status will change to show "Connected."

To disconnect one of the Broadcast phones prior to the disconnect of the main call, the user highlights the number and uses the "Disconnect" command. The system will prompt you with a yes/no message before action is taken. When disconnected, the call status will change to "Not Connected."

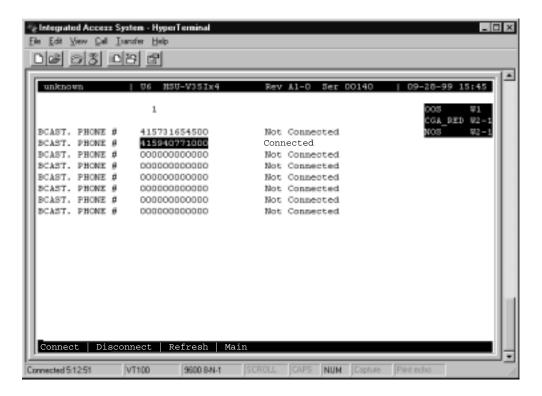


Figure 1-20.Call Profile Broadcast Screen

Action	Function
Connect	If the call placed to one of the Broadcast phone numbers fails to connect, this command will attempt to reconnect the call.
Disconnect	Breaks the connection of the number highlighted on the screen. The user will be prompted with yes/no question before disconnecting.
Refresh	Updates the connection status information.
Main	Returns to the Call Profile screen.

Table 1-13. Ca	all Profile Broadcas	t Screen Actions
----------------	----------------------	------------------

1.3.7 Inverse Multiplexer (IMUX) Screen

The Inverse Multiplexer feature requires the installation of appropriate firmware. An ISDN-PRI card is also required. The screens that follow will only appear when the system is properly configured.

Figure 1-21 displays the IMUX screen. Table 1-14 lists the IMUX screen actions and Table 1-15 shows lists the available options with the settings and defaults.

File Edit York Cal Ins	nster Help		_ _ ×
UNKEOUN BONDING NODE TXDELAY TIMER TXINIT TIMER TXDDO1 TIMER TXDDO1 TIMER TCID TIMER TANULL TIMER TXDEQ TIMER TXFA TIMER	1 nodel 100 10000 2000 2000 2000 2000 30000 30000 30000 30000	Rev BD-O Ser 06449	10-04-99 17:48

Figure 1-21.IMUX Call Screen

Table 1-14	. IMUX	Call	Screen	Actions
-------------------	--------	------	--------	---------

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e. performance and test data).
Main	Returns to the HSU call profile screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 1-15. IMUX Call Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
BONDING MODE	mode0 mode1	mode1
TXDELAY TIMER	50 100 250 500	50
TXINIT TIMER	5000 2500 7500 10000	5000
TXADD01 TIMER	60000 40000 80000 120000	60000
TXDISC TIMER	1000 500 1500 2000	1000
TCID TIMER	1000 2000 3000 4000	1000
TANULL TIMER	5000 2500 7500 10000	5000
TXDEQ TIMER	20000 10000 30000 50000	20000
TXFA TIMER	20000 10000 30000 40000	20000

BONDING MODE

The Bonding Mode setting defines which end of the IMUX call will perform the synchronizing tasks needed to complete the call. The options are **mode0** (the end user equipment will synchronize bandwidth) and **mode1** (the terminating IMUX card will synchronize bandwidth).



Note: Almost all IMUX applications will use mode1 synchronization.

TXDELAY TIMER

The Timer (bothway) Delay setting defines the duration of time for the final delay equalization acknowledgment before allowing the call to commence. The values (in milliseconds) are **50**, **100**, **250** and **500**. This timer is used for **mode1** calls.

TXINIT TIMER

The Timer (bothway) Initial Channel setting defines the duration of time necessary for negotiation for the initial 56kbps or H0 (384kbps) channel. The values (in milliseconds) are **5000**, **2500**, **7500** and **10000**. This timer is used for **mode0** and **mode1** calls.

TXADD01 TIMER

The Timer (bothway) Additional Channel setting defines the duration of time necessary for additional 56kbps, 64kbps or H0 (384kbps) channels to be connected. This value is often called the "call-processing time." The values (in milliseconds) are **60,000, 40,000, 80,000** and **120,000**. This timer is used for **mode0** and **mode1** calls.

TXDISC TIMER

The Timer (bothway) Disconnect setting defines the duration of time necessary for sending the disconnect indication prior to disconnecting the call. The values (in milliseconds) are **1000, 2000, 3000** and **4000**. This timer is used for **mode1** calls.

TCID TIMER

The Timer Channel Identifier setting defines the duration of time spent by the network looking for secondary B channel allocation information before disconnecting the call. The values (in milliseconds) are **1000**, **2000**, **3000** and **4000**. This timer is used for **mode2** and **mode3** calls (when available).

TANULL TIMER

The Timer (answer) Null State setting defines the duration of time spent by the called user looking for bonding information before disconnecting the call. The values (in milliseconds) are **5000**, **2500**, **7500** and **10000**. This timer is used for **mode0** and **mode1** calls.

TXDEQ TIMER

The Timer (bothway) Delay Equalization setting defines the duration of time given the called user to complete equalization of the call. The values (in milliseconds) are **20000**, **10000**, **30000** and **50000**. This timer is used for **mode1** calls.

TXFA TIMER

The Timer (bothway) Frame Alignment setting defines the duration of time (per channel) for the called user needs to find frame alignment. The values (in milliseconds) are **20000**, **10000**, **30000** and **40000**. This timer is used for **mode1** calls.

1.3.8 Dialing with High Speed Data Cards

All models of HSU cards can place outgoing calls and can receive incoming calls.

All outgoing calls use call profile information to dial (see HSU Call Profile section earlier in this chapter). A call profile is loaded into an HSU port's dialing memory using the "**D**" (**Dial**) option from the HSU Card Screen.

All incoming calls are routed to HSU ports based on the primary and hunt (optional) group phone number(s) assigned to the HSU port. These numbers are assigned to each HSU port using the Dial command option from the HSU Card Screen.

1.3.8.1 Basic HSU Dialing

Any port on any model HSU card can load a call profile into its dialing memory. Once a call profile is loaded, the HSU port can be set to initiate dialing (using the currently loaded call profile information) whenever it senses a raised DTR (Data Terminal Ready) lead from the attached DTE device. Since this DTR lead can have only two values (low-don't dial, and high-go ahead and dial), any call must use the currently-loaded call profile. If the user wants an HSU port to dial a different call profile when DTR goes high, the user must first use the Dial menu to load a different call profile into the HSU port's dialing memory.

1.3.8.2 RS366 and V.25bis HSU Dialing

As described in the previous paragraph, all models of HSU cards can initiate dialing when they sense DTR high, but must use the currently-loaded call profile information to dial.

The HSU 8213 card switched services provides two methods for the DTE to dynamically signal an HSU port to cause it to load a new call profile or to permanently modify the currently-loaded call profile information.

One method uses the RS366 dialing port that is associated with the HSU data port to accept RS366 dialing commands form the DTE. The other method provides dialing commands over the data port using the V.25bis protocol. In both cases, the DTE can command the HSU port to load a call profile into the HSU's dialing memory, then can command the HSU to modify some of the call profile information (e.g. data rate of the call or phone number to dial).

1.3.9 Master Dialing

As described in the previous paragraphs, call profile information can be changed by the DTE prior to making a call only by using RS366 or V.25bis commands. Normally this would limit dynamic DTE dialing to ports on the Model 8213 switched services HSU card. However, there is a way for the DTE to indicate to the system that it wants to do dynamic dialing for an HSU port other than itself.

This type of dialing is called "master" dialing. With master dialing, the DTE will signal the Model 821360 HSU master port (via RS366 or V.25bis) that the following commands should be applied to another HSu port, not to itself. Once the master HSU port receives the command that says "apply all subsequent commands received on this dialing port to a different HSU port," the master port will process dialing information for another HSU port until it receives a command that says, "apply all subsequent commands to yourself."

A detailed description of both RS366 and V.25bis dialing command structures are provided on the following pages.

1.3.10 Dialing with RS366 Commands

When the system is equipped with a Model 821360 HSU card, two dialing ports are available for use by that card. Those RS366 ports can also be made available to all HSU cards in the system regardless of the model number using the "Master Dialing" feature.

DTE, such as FAX machines, video codecs and other equipment with dialing capability can send dialing commands to the system using these special dialing ports. The commands are either stores in call profiles or RS366 standard commands using the keypad.

These commands are used to dial a call, call profiles, change the amount of channels required for the session, change service and call types, establish and clear loopback modes and set protocol specific parameters.

The dialing commands are approved by the SDSAF (Switched Digital Services Applications Forum) Subcommittee on DTE-DCE Interfaces (an industry group that has defined extensions to the standard RS366 specifications to support dialing of switched digital services). Additionally, the system has implemented several extensions to be used specifically with call profile information.

Since the RS366 protocol only allows the transmission of digits, * and #, the command structure must be made up of these characters.

1.3.10.1 Command Types

There are five specific commands available that will override the call profile parameters of the selected HSU port. Each command will be covered as a specific section.

- Basic Change
- Call Profile Loading
- Loopback Management
- Call Profile Change
- Master Dialing

1.3.10.2 Escape Character

The Escape Character marks the beginning of the new command. It can also be used to initiate an action (i.e. dial a phone number).

Values for the Escape Character can be: *, #, 5, 6, 7, 9, 0 (zero) or 00 (double zero). The default value is *.

1.3.11 Basic Dialing Changes

The Basic Dialing Changes involve changes in the channelization of the highlighted HSU port. When using Basic Dialing, the user specifies the number of channels to use, the service type and call type. Optionally, the user can specify a number to dial. **All of the other calling information is derived from the active call profile.**

The Basic Dialing command syntax is: [escape character] [number of channels needed] [service type] [call type] [number of dial (**optional**)].

A typical command would be: *06300. The first character of the command string is always the escape character (in this case an *).

The second and third characters specify the number of 64kbps channels needed for this call. The options are **00-31**. The HSU will appropriate that amount of B channels for the duration of this call. For the above example, 6 channels were chosen for this call.

The third required field is service type (see Table 1-16).

Field Value	Meaning		
0	Use current value in call profile		
1	Switched H11 (1536kbps)		
3	Switched H0 (384kbps)		
5	Switched 56kbps		
6	Switched 64kbps		
7	Multirate ISDN		

Table 1-16. Values for Service Type Field

For the above example, service type **3** (Switched H0) was chosen

The fourth required field is call type. The values for this field are **00** (use the current value of call type) and **01** (transparent), a bit-in-bit-out protocol. These are the only call types supported at this time.

1.3.11.1 Example

If a specific call requires a 384kb multirate channel, and the current call profile for that port is set to 64kb channelization can be changed directly from the keypad by typing the digits, *06000. In this case, the escape character tells the HSU that a parameter change is coming, the 06 in the second and third position tells the HSU to change the existing value of 01 (64kb) to 06 (384kb). The 0 in the fourth position means keep the existing service type and 00 in the fifth and sixth places means to keep the existing call type.

There is a special case that applies to basic channelization changes. If the second and third characters of the command string are 00 (zero, zero), it tells the HSU to keep the existing channelization for this port.

The information presented in this section is listed in the RS366 dialing matrix shown in Table 1-19.

1.3.12 Call Profile Loading

Sometimes the user may want to use a different call profile template than the one that is active for a particular HSU port. The change can be performed through either the VT-100 interface or the RS366 port. If the RS366 mode is chosen, the escape character, an eight (8) and three subsequent digits will make up a command string that will designate a new call profile template number to load into the HSU port dialing memory.

The command string for call profile loading is: [escape character] [8] [new call profile number] [number to dial (**optional**)] [escape character to initiate action (**optional**)].

The command, *8002, tells the HSU to replace the currently active call profile (if any) with call profile #002.

Another use of the escape character is to tell the HSU port to initiate dialing. The command, *8002*, tells the equipment to change the active call profile template to call profile template #002, and then dial the called number in that call profile, using all of the parameters in call profile #002.

Other combinations of the elements of the initial RS366 command string can also be useful. The command, *80176231574, tells the HSU to change the call profile to #017 and change the called number to 6231574.

Call profile changes will always have eight (8) in the second position.

The information presented in this section is listed in the RS366 dialing matrix shown in Table 1-19.

1.3.13 Loopback Management

The RS366 command structure allows the user to control the loopback state for active calls within the system. The user can start a call with one RS366 command string and place a loopback on it with another command. Loopbacks can only be initiated on active calls. Table 1-17 shows the loopback commands.

The command string for loopback management is: [escape character] [loopback code].

Loopback Code	Meaning	
70	Clear all loopbacks	
71	Loopback #1 enable (i.e. DTE loopback)	
72	Loopback #2 enable (i.e. local network loopback)	
73	Loopback #3 enable (i.e. remote network loopback)	

Table 1-17.	Call Profile	Parameter	Numbers and	Values
-------------	---------------------	-----------	-------------	--------

The information presented in this section is listed in the RS366 dialing matrix shown in Table 1-19.



Note: In order to make use of the loopback management feature, your DTE must support the generate call command while connected and in use.

1.3.14 Call Profile Changes

Another application for RS366 dialing is modifying call profile parameters that cannot be changed by the Basic Dialing commands. The system uses this application for making changes to all of the fields in the call profiles embedded in the system. A different command string is used to make these changes.

The command string is: [escape character] [64] [parameter number] [parameter value] where the parameters are found on the call profile screen of the Interface card.

Table 1-18 shows the Call Profile parameter name, parameter number and parameter value to be used with this command.

Parameter Name	Parameter Number	Parameter Value
DChan	01	a number from 01-08
Called #	02	4 through 25 numeric characters can be entered
Called # Type	03	01=natnl, 02=intnl, 03=sbscr
Called # Plan	04	01=unkwn, 02=isdn, 03=phone, 04=print
Channel Rate	05	01=56u, 02=56r, 03=64u, 04=64r, 05=364u, 06=364r, 07=1536r, 09=MRate
Rate Multiplier	06	02-24 (only available if MRate is chosen)
IMUX Call	07	01=no, 02=yes
Service	08	01=first billing plan, 02=second billing plan, etc.
Calling #	09	4 through 25 numeric characters can be entered
Calling # Type	10	01=natnl, 02=intnl, 03=sbscr
Calling # Plan	11	01=unkwn, 02=isdn, 03=phone, 04=print
Present. Indctr	12	01=yes, 02=no
Screen. Indctr	13	01=up-ns

Table 1-18. MUX Call Screen Actions

If the IMUX Call is yes, the selection for Channel Rate will be 01=56, 02=64 and 03=H0. If the IMUX Call is used, the selections for Rate Multiplier will be 02-30 for 56/64 and 2-3 for H0.

1.3.14.1 Example

The command, *64122, sets the current value of Present. Indctr to no.

The command, *640303, sets the Called Number TYpe to **sbscr.** Call Profile changes permanently alert the active call profile for this HSU port.

The information presented in this section is listed in the RS366 dialing matrix shown in Table 1-19.

1.3.15 Master Dialing

Master Dialing, discussed previously, is another unique application for RS366 dialing for the system when using an 8213 HSU RS366 dialing port to dial for any other HSU card in the system. A different command string is used to make these changes.

The command string is: [escape character] [35] [slot number] [port number], where "slot number is the user card (1-8) and "port number" is the port in that slot to which subsequent dialing commands should be applied.

The command: *3511, would indicate that the next series of commands would apply to port #1 of the HSU card in slot U1.

Once a Master Dialing command is issued for HSU 821360 RS366 dialing ports, all further dialing commands on this port will be applied to the new slot and port designated by the Master Dialing command.

To return the RS366 to its normal position, the user can apply the special value of 0 (zero). The command, *3500, tells the RS366 dialing to return to its home port. Table 1-19 shows the possible modes of RS366 dialing, and command structures.

		Basic Dialing		
Field #1	Field #2	Field #3	Field #4	Field #5
[escape char]	[00-31] Channelization	[service type]	[call type]	[number to dial] Optional
		Call Profile Loading	g	
[escape char]	[8]	[call profile #]	[number to dial] and/or [initiate action] Optional	
	Le	oopback Manageme	ent	
[escape char]	[70-73]			
		Call Profile Change	2	
[escape char]	[64]	[Parameter #]	[Parameter val]	
		Master Dialing		
[escape char]	[35]	[User slot#]	[Hsu port #]	

Table 1-19. Field Values for Command Strings

1.3.16 V.25bis Dialing

The 821360 HSU card also recognizes V.25bis commands, as in-band protocol for dialing by DTE equipment. V.25bis defines two modes, Addressed and Direct. The Direct call mode is enabled by selecting **dtr** as the dial trigger from the Dial Screen on the HSU card. The Addressed call mode is enabled by selecting **v.25b** as the dial trigger. Reference to V.25bis will be for the Addressed mode only. Refers to **dtr** dialing will be for the Direct mode and can be found in the HSU section. This method allows the use of control signals and commands sent over the HSU Card data interface to establish and terminate calls. Addressed calls are packaged in synchronous data frames and are sent when the interface is idle.

CRN commands can alter existing call profiles loaded to the HSU card with new telephone numbers and bandwidth without having to access the call profile through the HSu card screen. CRS commands can load call profiles form the Interface card without having to use the Load command form the HSU card screen.

New call profiles and changes made to existing call profiles are permanent and will remain with the card until changed by any of the procedures discussed in this chapter.

1.3.17 The CRN Command

The Call Request with Number command is sent form the DTE to the HSU card to request a particular number to be dialed. The DTE may include parameters setting the call type, rate bandwidth range, etc.

Other than the new phone number, type and bandwidth, the CRN command uses the data form the currently loaded HSU call profile.

1.3.18 The SCT Parameter

The Switched Call Type parameter to the CRN command selects the type of call made. Call types define the data rate of a single channel, the type of carrier service for the call and indicate if multiple channels can be aggregated for this call. If this parameter is not specified, the value in the HSU Card current call profile is used.

1.3.19 The BWR Parameter

The Bandwidth Request parameter to the CRN command selects the desired bandwidth in terms of the minimum and maximum number of channels the HSU Card can allocate to a call. This parameter is ignored if the SCT does not allow aggregating channels (if N is specified for the SCT parameter). If this parameter is not specified, the value in the HSU Card current call profile is used.

1.3.19.1 Example

An example of a CRN command (using the semicolon character as afield separator) is: CRN5103537728;SCT56;BWR1-24.

This example commands the system to call the number 510-3537128 using Switched 56kbps and Bandwidth request from 1 to 24 channels.

1.3.20 The CRS Command

The Call Request with Memory Address dials the number and uses all of the parameters on the call profile from those stored on the Interface card. This command changes the current loaded call profile on the HSU card.

1.3.20.1 Example

An example of a CRS command is: CRS4

This example commands the system to change the existing loaded call profile to call profile #4 of the Interface card and dial the number.

1.3.21 The DIC Command

The Disregard Incoming Call command is issued by the DTE to reject an incoming call.

1.3.22 The CIC Command

The Connect Incoming Calling command is issued by the DTE to accept an incoming call. IF the DTE is configured for Auto Answer, the call will be answered if the command is sent or not.

1.3.23 The INC Indication

The Incoming Call indication is sent by the HSU Card to notify the DTE of a pending connection.

1.3.24 The VAL Indication

The Valid Indication is sent to the DTE whenever the HSU Card receives a syntactically valid command (this does not imply it was semantically valid).

1.3.25 The INV Indication

The Invalid Indication is sent to the DTE whenever the HSU Card receives an unknown or syntactically invalid command.

1.3.26 Performance Data

The HSU-AD 5 35 Card supports proprietary end-to-end performance data for super-rate circuits (Nx64 kbps or Nx56 kbps, minus 8 kbps). This mode is only available for users transmitting data from one card (local) to another (remote). You can select between normal operation (full bandwidth allocated to data traffic) and performance data monitoring, where 8 kbps of the total bandwidth is used for monitoring data traffic by selecting the **perf** setting as the Loopback Generation Mode described earlier in the chapter.

Each one-hour reporting period is divided into 3600 seconds, and statistics are kept for the current hour and the past 24 one-hour periods.

Figure 1-22 3shows a typical Performance Data Screen, which is accessed by typing "**p**" (**Perf** command) from the bottom highlighted line of the HSU Card Main Screen. Table 1-20 lists the actions on the bottom line of the Performance Data Screen.

unknow	m	P2/03	ESU-3	66x2	Rev	A0-0 Se:	r 00019	10-04-99 17:53
Unit 1	PERFORM	MANCE LO	CAL REG	ISTERS S	Sec. 0000) of 3600		
	ES	UAS	SES	BES	LOPS	LOFC	STATUS	
CUR	0	0	0	0	0	0		
01								
50								
03								
04								
0.5								
06								
07								
08								
09								
10								
11								
12								
TOTAL	12590	12288	0	0	0	0		

Figure 1-22. Typical HSU Performance Data Screen

Action	Function
Refresh	Updates performance data fields that are not automatically updated in real time. Use the Refresh command to display the latest data.
Local	Shows the local register data.
remoTe	Shows the remote register data.
pgUp	Allows you to see the first 12-hour period (current + 1 to 12).
pgDn	Allows you to see the second 12-hour period (current + 12 to 24).
Clearregs	Clears the registers currently being viewed (remote or local).
Main	Returns to the HSU Card Main Screen.

ES

An Errored Second (ES) is any second containing one or more frames of CRC-5 errors.

UAS

An Unavailable Second (UAS) is any second during which service is unavailable. An unavailable signal state is declared after ten consecutive SESs (Severely Errored Seconds) are logged. An unavailable state is cleared after ten consecutive non-Severely Errored Seconds are logged.

SES

A Severely Errored Second (SES) is any second in which the BER exceeds 1x10³.

BES

A Bursty Errored Second (BES) is any second in which the BER is between zero and $1x10^3$.

LOFC

The Loss of Frame Count (LOFC) is the accumulation of the number of times an LOF (Loss Of Frame) is declared. An LOF is declared after 2.5 seconds of a continuous LOS (Loss Of Synchronization) or OOF (Out-Of-Frame) condition. The LOF is cleared after one second without an LOS or OOF condition.

LOPS

A Loss of Packet Second (LOPS) is any second during which no remote data is received. This is valid only for local statistics.

STATUS

If one of the errors above occurs during any 15-minute interval, the status column for that period displays the code for that error. The codes are displayed at the bottom of the screen. The possible Status values are \mathbf{T} (test; port is in loopback), \mathbf{L} (loss of synchronization, with 2 out of 4 frame bits in error), and \mathbf{E} (excessive error rate).

1.4 HSU Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on HSU Card Error Messages.

1.5 HSU Card Troubleshooting

Problems with an HSU Card could be caused by a number of things. Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a data port at either end of the circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a data circuit passing through an HSU Card, follow this general sequence:

- 1. First, verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem will exist with the other port of the same HSU Card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 2.
- 2. If the trouble exists on both ports of the same card, but not on any other cards, replace the local HSU Card. If the trouble is only with the current HSU Card and port, continue with step 3.
- 3. Check the DS0 time slot assignments of the faulty port at both ends of the data circuit path. Also be sure the port is connected to the proper WAN card and port at each end. If these assignments are correct, continue with step 4.
- 4. At the local end (where the incoming data loss was first observed), use the loopback and test signal functions of the HSU Card to test the affected port. These tests are accessible from the HSU Card Main Screen and associated Test Screen, as previously described in this chapter. They allow you to test the circuit path in segments and thereby quickly pinpoint the problem.
- 5. If necessary, also perform loopbacks and send test signals to the affected circuit from the other end. In addition, you can perform end-to-end tests using a suitable data test set at one or both ends of the circuit in conjunction with the loopback functions of the HSU Card at either end.
- 6. If the HSU Card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

1.6 HSU Card Specifications

Model Number	Number of Data Ports	Physical Interfaces	Electrical Interfaces
820260	2	2 female 25-pin DB25 D-connectors	ITU-T V.35, V.11, RS232, RS530/RS449, V.24*
820360	2	2 female 25-pin DB25 D-connectors	ITU-T V.11, RS 530
821260	2	2 female 25-pin DB25 D-connectors	ITU-T V.35 (True V.35)
821360	2	2 female 26-pin DB26 D-connectors	ITU-T V.35, V.11, RS232, RS530, V.24* (V25 bis and/or RS-366 dialing when used with 8840 PRI Card)
821460	2	2 female 26-pin DB26 D-connectors	ITU-T V.35 (True V.35)
821560	4	4 female 26-pin DB26 D-connectors	ITU-T V.35, V.11, RS232, RS530, V.24*



Note: **External adapter is required.*

Data SpeedsN x 56k and N x 64k, where N = 1 to 31 (up to 1984 kbps) - Software Configurable DS0Data FormatSynchronousData ProtocolTransparentTransmit Clock per PortInternal or External (software selectable)Clock Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Data Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Dial CapabilityModel 821360 only (when used with 8840 PRI Server Card)Number of Dialing2	by
Data ProtocolTransparentTransmit Clock per PortInternal or External (software selectable)Clock Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Data Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Dial CapabilityModel 821360 only (when used with 8840 PRI Server Card)	
Data ProtocolTransparentTransmit Clock per PortInternal or External (software selectable)Clock Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Data Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Dial CapabilityModel 821360 only (when used with 8840 PRI Server Card)	
Transmit Clock per PortInternal or External (software selectable)Clock Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Data Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Dial CapabilityModel 821360 only (when used with 8840 PRI Server Card)	
Clock Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Data Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Dial CapabilityModel 821360 only (when used with 8840 PRI Server Card)	
Data Polarity per PortNormal or inverted (software selectable)Dial CapabilityModel 821360 only (when used with 8840 PRI Server Card)	
Number of Dialing 2	
Ports	
Dialing Electrical EIA RS-366, ITU-T V.25 bis Interface	
Dialing Physical 2 female 15-pin D-connectors Interface 2	
ISDN Call Profiles - Software	
Primary Number Main phone number used to route incoming calls for this HSU port	
Hunt Group Number Optional number that makes the port of this HSU part of a hunt group	
Auto Answer Allows the HSU port to automatically answer an incoming call for the primary number or the hunt group number)
Answer Time Out How long to wait for the DTE to raise DTR after the call has been sent to the DTE	
Escape Character To initiate the dialing command	
IMUX Primary Number The main phone number used to route incoming IMUX calls for this HSU port	
IMUX Hunt Number An optional number that makes the port of this HSU part of a hunt group	
IMUX Add Number Second number used to synchronize IMUX bandwidth	
Channel D-channel on which to route all outgoing calls that use this call profile	
Called Number Full telephone number of the device you are calling	
Channel Rate Bandwidth to be used by the call	
IMUX Call Whether this is an IMUX call or a regular ISDN call	
Service Service from list set on ISDN card for this D channel (first 7 characters)	
Calling Number Automatic Number Identification (ANI)	
Present Indicator Determines whether or not the calling number may be displayed to the called party	
Broadcast Phones Select the use of the Broadcast option	
Diagnostics V.54 or DDS format local and remote loopbacks with automatic timeout	
RTS/CTS Delay: per 0, 30, 60 or 100 ms (software selectable by port) Port	
RTS Handshake per Permanent, local, ignore, local (software selectable by port) Port	
BER Test per Port Active or inactive	
BER Test Patterns All Marks, All Spaces, 1:1, 1:7, QRSS, 511, 2047	
On the four-port HSU 530/35 Card, there are additional BERT patterns	
Local Loopback per None, towards DTE, towards the network Port	
Loopback Generation Off, CSU, DSU, OCU-DP, V5.4, DS0 per Port	
Loopback Detection per Disabled, enabled, enabled with timeout Port	
Performance Statistics Errored Seconds, Unavailable Second, Severely Errored Second, Burst Errored Second, Loss Packet Seconds, Loss of Frame Count	of

Standards Con	mpatibility	
ITU-T	V.35	Data Transmission of 48 kbps using 60-108 kHz Group Bank Circuits.
	V.11 (10/96)	Electrical characteristics for balanced double-current interchange circuits operating at data signaling rates up to 10 Mbit/s.
	V.28	Electrical characteristics for unbalanced double-current interchange circuits.
	V.25 bis	(Model 821360 only) (10/96) - Automatic answering equipment and general procedures for automatic calling equipment on the general switched telephone network including procedures for disabling of echo control devices for both manually and automatically.
EIA	Recommendations	Electrical Characteristics of Balanced Voltage Digital Interface
	RS-422	Circuits.
	Recommendations	General Purpose 37 Position and 9 Position Interface for DTE
	RS-449 Recommendations	and DCE Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchanges. High Speed 25 Position Interface for Data Terminal Equipment,
	RS-530	Including Alternative 25 Position Connector.
	Recommendations	Interface between Data Terminal Equipment and Automatic
	RS-366	Calling Equipment for Data Communication.
UL	1950	UL Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.
CEN	EN 50 082-1	Electromagnetic compatibility generic emission standard Part 1 Residential, commercial and light industry.
	EN 50 082-2	Electromagnetic compatibility generic immunity standard Part 1 Residential, commercial and light industry.
	EN 60 950/A2	Safety of information technology equipment including electrical business equipment.

Chapter 2 OHSU Card

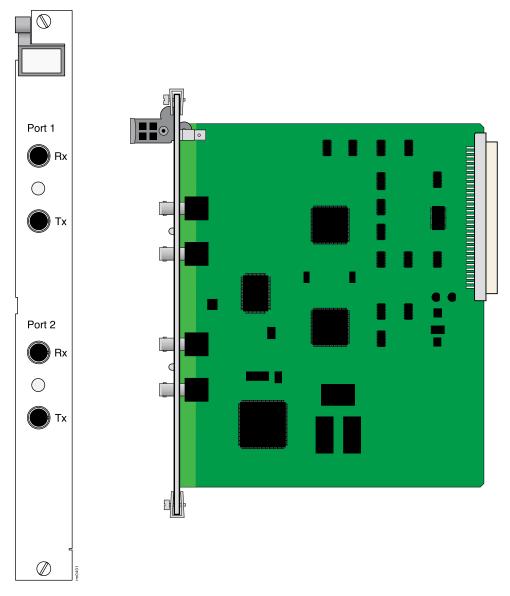
2.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Optical High-Speed Data Unit (OHSU) Card. This card is labeled on the faceplate ejector as two-port OHSU (8237). The OHSU Card allows you to connect to Tele Protection Equipment (TPE) in compliance with IEEE C37.94.

2.2 OHSU Card

2.2.1 Two-Port OHSU Card Description (823760)

The OHSU card provides two full duplex IEEE C37.94 optical ports for optical serial N times 64 kbps interface capability. Each optical port contains a transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) connector along with a status LED.





2.2.1.1 Installing the Two-Port OHSU Card

Install the Two-Port OHSU 530/35 Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

2.2.2 OHSU Card Cables

The OHSU card utilizes 50 um or 62.5 um optical fiber cables with BFOC12.5 (ST) connectors. A separate transmit and receive fiber is required for each port.

2.3 OHSU Card User Screens and Settings

The OHSU Cards permit configuration and operation through use of several user screens and optional settings.

2.3.1 OHSU Card Main Screen

You must configure the OHSU Card ports for operation. Configuration can be performed from the OHSU Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 2-25. To access that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

ur-how ersion #:1.6	12×J2 . 13U		$(\Phi_{i})_{i}=\Phi_{i}$	54 ° 65 700	20-12-54 140	
	1	2				
TATE AN/SRV	w1-1	actv w1-1				
IAN TS	table	table				
IDDE						
X ELOCK	mux 1nt	nux 1nt				
OCAL LB	off	off				
OCAL CD	011	011				
LARM	norm	norm				

Figure 2-2. Typical OHSU Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line on this screen lists several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an operation, simply press the uppercase letter associated with the desired action. For example, to save your option settings, type "**s**". Table 2-1 lists the actions you can perform.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all OHSU Card ports. Refer to the Test section of this chapter.
Perf	Brings up the Performance Data Screen.
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 2-1. OHSU Card Main Screen Actions

Table 2-2. OHSU Card Setting Options and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
STATE	stdby actv	stdby
WAN/SRV	wan (W1-1W4-2) serv (P1-P3) hsu (U1-U8)	none
MODE	mux	mux
TS	table (up to 12 TS)	no assignment
RATE	64k	64k
TX CLOCK	int (mux MODE)	int
LOCAL LB	off user net	off

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy time slots on a WAN link. Set State to standby (**stdby**) for ports you are not using or have not yet configured. Set it to active (**actv**) for ports that are ready for use.

WAN/SRV

The WAN/SRV setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. Only **wan** can be chosen, the data from this card port will be directed to a WAN port (the options are **w1-1** to **w4-2**).

MODE

The Mode parameter appears for information only. The OHSU is fixed in the MUX mode.

WAN TS

The TS (time slot) setting identifies the time slots on the WAN link. Unlike other user cards, the OHSU Card can use many time slots on a single WAN port to create a super-rate circuit for an individual OHSU port. One to 12 DS0 time slots on a single T1 or E1 link can be assembled for use by an OHSU port in order to satisfy the speed requirements of the Tele Protection Device (TPD).

The time slot numbers range from 1 to 24 for T1 links and 1 to 31 for E1 links. However, time slot 16 is not available on E1 links programmed for CAS or CCS signaling. Figure 2-3 6shows the display when **table** is selected. Using the space bar to select and deselect the time slot, this example shows time slots 1 to 5 on WAN 1-1 assigned to port 2. The time slot assignments have to be contiguous on any card port.

IMAES Happartonnala 9 Edi Yaw Gal Jis <u>기급 영문 프리</u>	nator ∐aip				
$01, < 2^{1/(\alpha_{1})}$	112-12 . 150	1e.)	A 54	1.05900 00-19-51 14049	1
Version #:1.0		2			
STATE	staby	actv			
AAN/SRV	w1-1	w1-1			
AN TS	table	101.10			
TODE	mux	nux			
TX ELOCK	int	int			
OCAL LB	off	off			
LARM	norii	norm			
234567 Lx x x x	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 7 8 9 6 1 2 3	2 4		
seles Inde	Presso gare				
nacted 1:55:22	VT100 9600 BN-1	SCROLL CAPS N	LM Casture	Pikletkp	

Figure 2-3. Typical OHSU Port Time Slot Assignment Screen

RATE

As defined in IEEE C37.94, the data rate per timeslot is only 64 kbps. This field cannot be changed.

Tx CLOCK

The OHSU ports behave as IEEE C37.94 MUX ports so the Transmit Clock (Tx CLOCK) setting can only be **int** (internal).

LOCAL LB

The LOCAL Loopback (LOCAL LB) option activates a loopback on the selected card port. Choose the **User** setting to loop the outgoing data from the external TPE device back to the TPE receiver. This loopback (see Figure 2-47) allows you to check the local cabling and most of the optical circuitry in the OHSU Card. It also disconnects the incoming data from the far end.

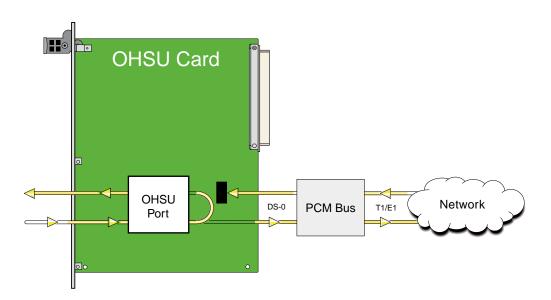


Figure 2-4.Local User Loopback

Choose the **net** (network) setting to loop the incoming data from the network back toward the far end. This loopback is shown in Figure 2-518. It tests some of the local OHSU Card circuitry, the local system common cards, the WAN link card, the far-end OHSU Card and CPE device, and the WAN link between the two sites.

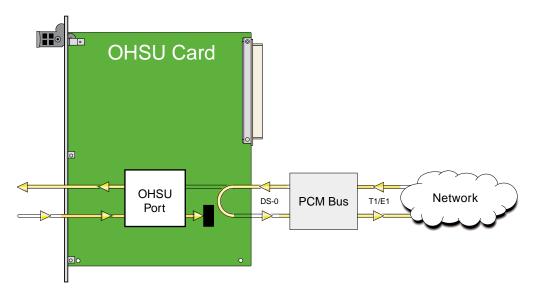


Figure 2-5.Local Network Loopback

Alarm

The alarm field is an indication field that shows the optical link status.

Table 2-3. Alarm Field

Field	Optical Link Status
Norm	The optical link is operating properly.
Yel	The TPE is reporting a reception fault.
Red	The OHSU card is reporting a reception fault.

2.4 OHSU Card Specifications

Model Number	Number of Data Ports	Physical Interfaces	Optical Interfaces
8237	2	4 ST connectors	IEEE C37.94

Data Speeds

Data FormatSynchroData ProtocolTransparTransmit Clock per PortInternal

N x 64k, where N = 1 to 12 - Software Configurable Synchronous Transparent

Standards Compatibility

IEEE C37.94

Optical Requirements

Optical fiber core size:	50um; 62.5um
Operational distance:	up to 2km.
Optical fiber connector:	BFOC/2.5 (ST)
Optical wavelength:	830 +/- 40nm
• Optical output signal level:	<-11.0dBm, >-23.0dBm (50um fiber) or >-19.0dBm(62.5um fiber)
Optical input sensitivity:	< -11.0dBm, > -32.0dBm
Optical data sense:	light 'ON' for logic '1' bits.

Clock Requirements

Optical signal data rate:	2048 kbps
Normal XMT clock source:	from IMACS system source.
• Normal RCV clock source:	from external equipment synchronized to the IMACS system source.
• At fault RCV clock source:	from external equipment's internal source.
• Jitter:	from IMACS system, +/- 50 nS.
•	IMACS will tolerate +/- 100 nS.
• Wander:	IMACS will tolerate round trip wander of +/- 250 nS.

Chapter 3 SRU Card

3.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Subrate Data (SRU) Card, which is identified as an SRU 232*10 (822060), SRU 232*10 C&D Bus (8221), SRU-422*4 (8224) and the SRU-LD*10 (8225) card on its faceplate ejector.

The SRU 232*10 Card allows you to connect up to 10 RS-232, low-speed and medium-speed (300 kbps to 38.4 kbps) data terminals to the Integrated Access System. You can multiplex a number of those devices onto a single DS0 time slot of a WAN card. The card ports can also be multiplexed with voice traffic on an ADPCM engine.

Each port of the SRU 232*10 Card receives timing from either the external DTE or the Integrated Access System clock. If the DTE supplies the transmit timing, that clock signal must be synchronized to the Integrated Access System's clock source.

The SRU-LD*10 Card allows you to connect up to ten (10) RS-232, low-speed and medium-speed data terminal to the Integrated Access System. The functionality of the SRU-LD*10 card is the same as the SRU 232*10 card with the exception of a lower delay throughput.

Note: Some new changes to SRU Cards require that the cards be put in standby then the active modes for the changes to take effect.

3.2 SRU Card Descriptions

3.2.1 SRU 232*10 Card Description (822060)

The SRU 232*10 Card supports published Digital Data Service (DDS) rates. Typical DDS rates include 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, and 19.2 kbps. Up to ten 4.8 kbps DTE devices can be connected to this card for placement on a single DS0 time slot of a T1 or E1 line. Or, the card can similarly accommodate up to five 9.6 kbps devices.

You can also mix rates on the individual ports of an SRU 232*10 Card. Any combination of rates can be used, up to an aggregate total bandwidth of kbps for the card. For example, you can connect three 9.6 kbps terminals and one 19.2 kbps terminal to a single card. Other DTE transmission rates supported by the card include 300 bps, 14.4 kbps, 28.8 kbps, and 38.4 kbps.

3.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The SRU 232*10 Card has US/Euro jumpers or switches on its mainboard. JP1 and JP2. See Figure 3-1.

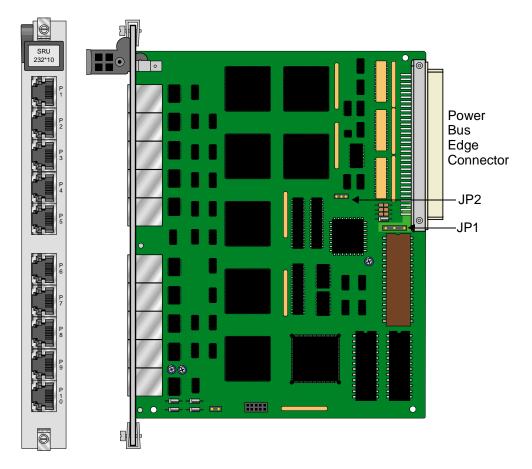


Figure 3-1.SRU 232*10 Jumper Settings

3.2.1.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 Card

Install the SRU 232*10 Card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

3.2.2 SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card Description (822160)

The SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card is functionally equivalent as the SRU 232*10 (822060) card. When used with the SRU 232*10 (822060) card it increases the SRU port density per Integrated Access System beyond the current limit of 60.

3.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card has US/Euro jumpers or switches on its mainboard. JP1 and JP2. See Figure 3-2.

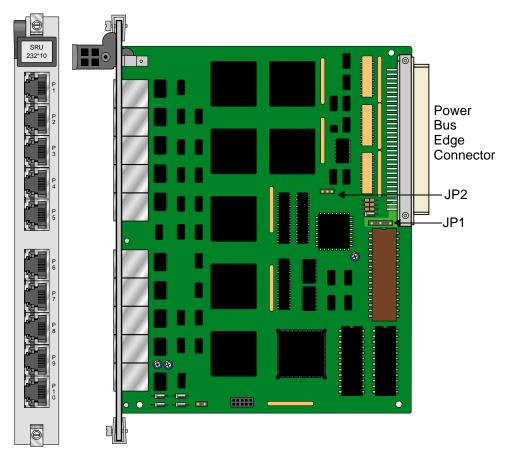


Figure 3-2.SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Jumper Settings

3.2.2.2 Installing the SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card

Install the SRU 232*10 C&D Bus Card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

3.2.3 SRU-422*4 Card Description (822460)

The SRU-422*4 Card allows you to connect up to four (4) RS-422, high speed data terminals to the Integrated Access System for high speed transfer rates over greater distances between DCE and DTE. The SRU-422*4 card is a balanced electrical interface between Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) and Data Circuit Terminating Equipment (DCE). The primary advantage of a balanced connection is that marks (logical "1's") and spaces (logical "0's") are resolved by taking the difference between the voltages of two signals, A and B. If the difference between the two signals (i.e. A-B) exceeds a certain voltage, then the interpretation is that the signal is a mark. Conversely, if the difference between the two signals (A-B) falls below a certain threshold voltage, then the signal is interpreted as a space. The use of differential voltages to convey a signal ensures that an RS-422 connection is less susceptible to common mode noise and differences in ground potential between the DCE and DTE than an RS-232 connection.

3.2.3.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The SRU-422*4 Card doesn't have any jumpers or switches on its mainboard. See Figure 3-3.

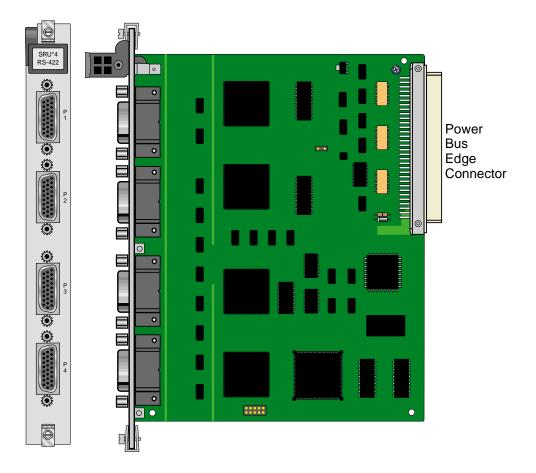


Figure 3-3.SRU-422*4 Card

3.2.3.2 Installing the SRU-422*4 Card

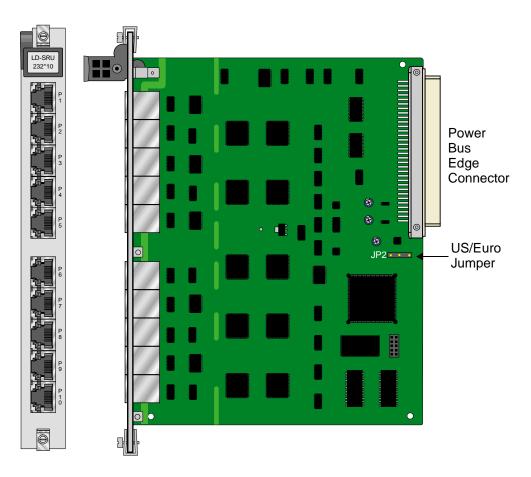
Install the SRU-422*4 Card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

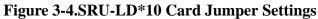
3.2.4 SRU-LD*10 Card Description (822560)

The SRU-LD*10 Card allows you to connect up to ten (10) RS-232, low-speed and medium-speed data terminal to the Integrated Access System. The functionality of the SRU-LD*10 card is the same as the SRU 232*10 card with the exception of a lower delay throughput. The maximum of 3 ms +/- 10% end to end of rates 9.6 kbps or higher for sync and the maximum of 6 ms +/- 10% end to end of rates 9.6 kbps or higher for async.

3.2.4.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The SRU-LD*10 Card has US/Euro jumpers or switches on its mainboard. JP2. See Figure 3-4.





3.2.4.2 Installing the SRU-LD*10 Card

Install the SRU-LD*10 Card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

3.3 SRU Card User Screens and Settings

You must configure the SRU card for operation after installing it in the system chassis. This is done from the SRU Card Main Screen (Figure 3-5). To go to that screen, highlight the desired card on the System Main Screen and press <Enter>. The SRU Card Main Screen has numerous columns of data for port configuration purposes. The port numbers on the screen correspond to the card faceplate jacks from top to bottom (see Figure 3-5).

2 stdby none a 0.3 01 ssync	3 stdby none n/a a 0.3 01	4 stdby n/a a 0.3 01	008 W1 CGA_RED W4-2 CGA_RED W4-1 NOS W4-2 008 W2
none n/a 0.3 01	none n/a a 0.3	none n/a a 0.3	CGA_BED W4-1 NOS W4-2
n/a a 0.3 01	n/a a 0.3	n/a a 0.3	NOS W4-2
a 0.3 01	a. 0.3	a. 0.3	
0.3	0.3	0.3	008 W2
01			
	01	0.4	
async		01	
	async	async	
8,1,N	8,1,N	8,1,N	
perm	perm	perm	
n/a	n/a	n/a	
off	off	off	
off	off	off	
w/to	w/to	w/to	
off	off	off	
n/a	n/a	n/a	
off	off	off	
	off off w/to off b/a	off off off off w/to w/to off off n/a n/a	off off off off off off w/to w/to off off off n/a n/a n/a

Figure 3-5. Typical SRU Card Main Screen

The highlighted bottom line of this screen shows numerous actions you can perform from this screen. To perform an action, simply press the uppercase key indicated on this line. For example, to save your option settings for this card, press "**s**". Table 3-1 lists the actions you can perform.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., test status).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all SRU card ports. Refer to the Test section of this chapter.
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 3-1. Mai	n Screen Actions
----------------	------------------

Table 3-2 lists the SRU Card Main Screen parameters and available option settings.

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby act		stdby
WAN/SRV	none wan (w1-1 through w4-2) serv (P1 through P3)		w1-1
TS	01-24 01-31	1	01
FRAME	a b-5 b-10 b-20 x.50 adpcm hlink nlink		a
RATE	.3 1.2 2.4 4.8 9.6 14.4 19.2 28.8 38.4	2	.3
SR TS	n/a 1 1-5 1-10 1-20		1
INTF	asyn sync v.14		asyn
	8 7 6 5		8
COM CF	1 2	3	1
	none odd even space mark		none
CTS	perm 10 130 160 1100 r10 r13 r16 r110 off		perm
TX CLK	n/a int ext		n/a
LB	off dte net		off
LB GEN	n/a off ocu csu dsu		off
LB DET	n/a w/to on off		off
DL OPT	off on		off
ADPCM	n/a P1 P2 P3		n/a
MAJ ERR	off on none 10e-3 10e-4 10e-5 10e-6 10e-7	4	off

Table 3-2. Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Notes:

- 1. Time slot 16 is not available if the port is assigned to an E1 WAN link whose TS 16 is programmed for **cas** or **ccs**.
- 2. The only options available for the SRU-LD*10 (8225) card are: **a**, **b**-5, **b**-10, **b**-20, **hlink** and **adpcm**.

- 3. Speeds of **0.3**, **1.2**, and **14.4** are not supported for synchronous channels (except 14.4 sync with FRAME set to **adpcm** or **hlink**).
- 4. Communication Configuration is a three step process. This field will show **n/a** when **sync** is chosen as the INTF option.
- 5. Delay Optimization is not available on SRU-LD*10 (8225) because it is already maximized for throughput.
- 6. Majority Error Correction is a two step process. You will only see the choices **off** and **on**. When **on** is chosen, the other alternatives will appear.

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. Set this field to **stdby** (standby) for ports that are not to be used or that have not yet been configured. Set it to **actv** (active) for ports that are ready for use. The control leads assume the status shown in Table 3-3 for the different states.

Table 3-3. SRU Ca	ard State Status
-------------------	------------------

Control Leads	Active	WAN Link Down	Standby
RLSD	High or follows remote RTS	Low	Low
CTS	Definable	Definable	Low

WAN

The WAN setting identifies the WAN link assigned to this port. It is not necessary for ports on the same card to be assigned to the same WAN link, or to contiguous time slots on a WAN link (see the restriction in the TS field below).

TS

The Time Slot setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link to which this port is connected. Values range from **01** to **24** for T1 links and **01** to **31** (excluding time slot 16 when CCS or CAS is used) for E1 links. The SRU card can further subdivide the WAN time slot into smaller segments for transmission of low-speed data. Each WAN time slot can be further divided into a maximum of twenty 2.4 kbps time slots (see Figure 3-6).

The only restriction to assigning WAN time slots is that the same time slot number on different WANs cannot be used for subrate data ports on the same SRU card. For example, if you assign time slot 1 on WAN 1-1 to one port on an individual card, you cannot assign time slot 1 on any other WAN link to other ports on the same card.

FRAME

The Frame setting allows you to define the sub-rate format that the port will use and to set the usable space allotted to each WAN time slot. The choices are DS0A (**a**) for one subrate time slot, DS0B with a limit of five subrate time slots (**b-5**), DS0B with a limit of ten subrate time slots (**b-10**), and DS0B with a limit of twenty subrate time slots (**b-20**). Figure 3-6 shows the DS0A and DS0B framing subrate time slot interaction. In a **b-20** frame, two or more SRU cards can be configured to occupy the same WAN time slot. These options are available with the SRU 232*10 (822060), SRU 232*10 C&D Bus (822160), SRU-422*4 (822460) and SRU-LD*10 (822560) cards.

Additional choices with the SRU 232*10 (822060), SRU 232*10 C&D Bus (822160), and SRU-422*4 (822460), cards include: **x.50** (an ITU standard), **nlink** (used to transmit clock to related units) (Note: the RATE and INTF will change when **nlink** is chosen), and with the SRU-LD*10 (822560) card: **adpcm** (used to multiplex subrate data on an ADPCM card) and **hlink** (a proprietary format used when far end of the circuit has an ADPCM card while the near end does not). The **adpcm** frame uses a 24 kbps portion of the ADPCM engine.

RATE

The Rate setting allows you to select the rate in kilobits per second (kbps) for data transmission. The selection will change depending upon the framing mode and interface selected. Figure 3-6 shows the bandwidth available for each selection.

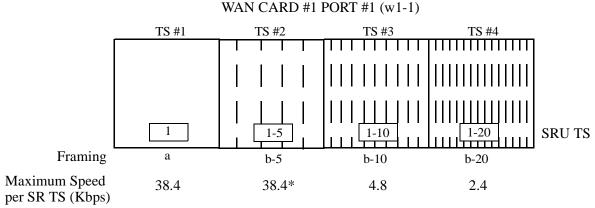
The maximum total bandwidth of any SRU card cannot exceed 115.2 kbps.

The maximum bandwidth of the card depends upon the mode of operations for each port. The maximum bandwidth for the **sync** Interface setting is 115.2 kbps and the host will not allow more than this to be assigned.

The maximum bandwidth for **async** and **v.14** is harder to compute because the computation depends upon the amount of data being sent.

The **async** ports have a minimum multiplication factor of 1.2 times a **sync** port, and **v.14** has a multiplication factor of 1.6 times that of a **sync** port. Using the Delay Optimization feature will also degrade the maximum bandwidth by a factor of 1.5 times the maximum bandwidth figure.

These computation factors suggest a maximum of 96 kbps (96 kbps x 1.2 = 115.2 kbps) for **async** ports and 72 kbps (72 kbps x 1.6 = 115.2 kbps) for **v.14** ports. However, because of the nature of **async** and **v.14** data transmission, these limits are not fixed because the user will not be transmitting data at the full rate. The Delay Optimization feature also degrades the maximum bandwidth by a factor of 1.5 times the total bandwidth. BERT adds another 2x multiplication factor to the data rates shown above.



*Speeds greater than 9.6Kbps will occupy contiguous SRU Timeslots in 9.6Kbps increments (i.e. a 19.2Kbps circuit would take SRU timeslots #1 and #2)

Figure 3-6.SRU Time Slot Integration

SR TS

The Subrate Time Slot (SR TS) indicates the subrate position within the DS0 time slot the port will occupy (see Figure 3-6). If **a** framing is selected, only one subrate time slot is supported and the SR TS setting will default to 1. If **b-5** framing is selected, the available subrate time slots are 1 to 5. If **b-10** framing is selected, the available subrate time slots are 1 to 10. If **b-20** framing is selected, the available subrate time slots are 1 to 10. If **b-20** framing is selected, the available subrate time slots are 1 to 20. Portions of subrate time slots can be assigned to any SRU port from any SRU card in the system (see the configuration example later in this chapter). If **adpcm** or **hlink** are chosen for the frame parameter, this field will show **n/a**.

In **b-5** framing, if circuits with speeds greater than 9.6 kbps are assigned to the subrate time slot, adjacent subrate time slots must be available to accommodate their size. A 19.2 kbps circuit would occupy two contiguous subrate time slots (leaving space for up to three 9.6 kbps circuits) and a 38.4 kbps circuit would occupy four contiguous subrate time slots (leaving space for one 9.6 kbps circuit).

The SR TS number selected will be the first segment occupied by this circuit. If a 28.8 kbps circuit occupies three segments of the **b-5** frame, selecting SR TS 1 will assign it to segments 1, 2 and 3. Segments 4 and 5 may be assigned either independently to 9.6 (or less) kbps circuits in SR TS 4 and 5 or combined for a 19.2 kbps circuit assigned to SR TS 4.

If a circuit exceeds the slots necessary to accommodate it, such as a 38.4 kbps circuit to SR TS 3 in **b-5** framing, the message "Invalid SR TS" will be displayed. If a circuit requires more space than the SR TS has available, such as having a 38.4 kbps circuit in SR TS 1 and then attempting to assign a 19.2 kbps circuit to SR TS 4, the message "SR TS overlapping" will be displayed.

The number of subrate time slots available for **x.50** depend on the selected Rate. If the **2.4** Rate is selected, the number available will be 20. If the **4.8** Rate is selected, the number available will be 10. If the **9.6** Rate is selected, the number available will be 5. When multiplexing different rate circuits on the same time slot, the following formula is necessary to compute the position in the sub-rate time slot: a 9.6 kbps circuit will occupy slots n, n+5, n+10, and n+ Similarly, a 4.8 kbps circuit will occupy slots n and n+10, and a 2.4 kbps circuit will occupy slot n (where n is the time slot selected).

INTF

The Interface setting allows you to choose the protocol necessary for the terminal associated with this port. The choices are **asyn** (Asynchronous), **sync** (Synchronous), and **v.14** (v.14). If Synchronous transmission is selected, the choices for STOP, DATA and PAR will show as n/a (not applicable).

Both **asyn** and **v.14** options provide asynchronous to synchronous conversion. The **v.14** option is an industry standard which will allow the card to operate with many DSUs. The **asyn** option is a streamlined propriety algorithm which will increase the performance of the card.

COM CF

The Communication Configuration setting is a three-step process that allows you to choose the Data bits, Stop bits, and Parity to be used. The Data setting allows you to change the bits-per-byte number depending upon the type of terminal associated with this particular port. The options are **8**, **7**, **6**, and **5**.

The Stop bits option allows you to select the number of Stop bits that check data sampling for the terminal associated with this port. The options are 1 and 2.

The third choice is the Parity setting that changes the data parity for the terminal associated with this port. The options are **none**, **odd**, **even**, **space** and **mark**.

CTS

The Clear To Send (CTS) setting allows you to define how the port should respond upon receiving a Request to Send (RTS) from the attached DTE. This setting also allows you to change the delay time (in milliseconds) from when the card receives RTS until it issues CTS. The local option allows RTS to control CTS. The remote-local options allows RTS to control both the CTS of the local equipment and RLSD of the remote equipment. The options are **perm** (permanent), **10** (local–immediate), **130** (local - 30 ms), **160** (local - 60 ms), **1100** (local - 100 ms), **rl10** (remote/local - 100 ms), and **off**.

TX CLK

The Transmit Clock setting allows you to choose the timing source for this port. The options are n/a if **async** interfacing is chosen and **int** (internal), if **sync** interfacing is chosen. The **int** setting uses the Integrated Access System as the clock source, and **ext** allows the DTE to generate transmit timing with EXT ports are grouped: 1,2/3,4,5,6/7,8,9,10.

LB

The Loopback setting allows you to activate local loopbacks on the SRU card. These settings are **off**, toward the **dte** (DTE), and toward the **net** (network). Figure 3-7 shows a diagram of the local loopback conditions.

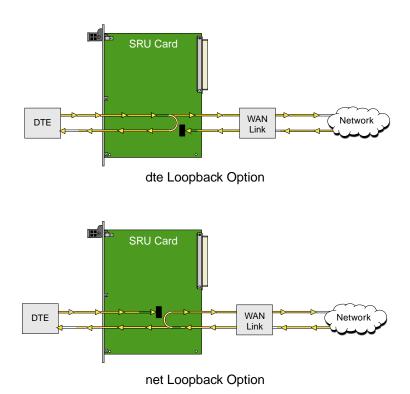


Figure 3-7.Local Loopbacks

LB GEN

The Loopback Generate setting generates inband diagnostic codes that are sent to the remote equipment These codes are compatible with DDS networks, and allow you to command a latching loopback at remote DDS equipment. You can start loopbacks at the remote **ocu** (Office Channel Unit), **dsu** (Data Service Unit), or **csu** (Channel Service Unit). Figure 3-8 through Figure 3-10 show the loopbacks locations. You can also turn each loopback **off**. This field shows **n/a** if **adpcm** or **hlink** are chosen for the Frame parameter.

Note that loop-up and loop-down commands cannot be implemented for two ports of the same card simultaneously. You must finish all loopback operations on one port before attempting them on another port.

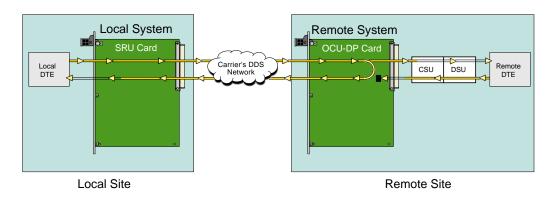


Figure 3-8.Inband Remote SRU Loopback

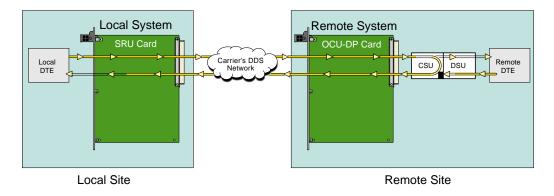


Figure 3-9.Inband Remote CSU Loopback

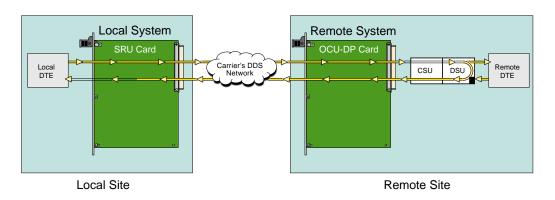


Figure 3-10.Inband Remote DSU Loopback

LB DET

The Loopback Detection setting determines how the card will respond to latching and non-latching loopback commands from remote equipment. The SRU reacts only to the inband DDS-format loopback commands for OCU Loop, CSU Loop, and DSU Loop. The Loopback Detection setting does not affect local loopback commands from the local control terminal.

The **on** option causes the card to monitor ports for DDS format loopback commands from the remote equipment. If the card detects a loopback command, it loops the data back until the remote equipment sends a stop loopback command. The **w/to** (with time-out) option is the same as the **on** option, except that after ten minutes the SRU card automatically releases loopbacks commanded by the remote equipment. The **off** option causes the SRU card to ignore all remote loopback commands. This field will show **n/a** if **adpcm** or **hlink** are chosen for the FRAME parameter.

DL OPT

Delay Optimization decreases the end-to-end delay time for applications that require lower delay time. The options are **off** and **on**.

The cost of using Delay Optimization is a decrease in total bandwidth for the card by a factor of 1.5. For example, a customer that has 10 ports using the sync Interface will have a 115.2 kbps maximum bandwidth. If delay optimization is used on all 10 ports, the maximum bandwidth will be 76.8 kbps.



Note: This option doesn't apply for SRU-LD*10 (822560) card.

ADPCM

If **adpcm** is chosen as the Frame parameter, this field allows you to select the ADPCM card to direct this traffic. The ADPCM card options are **P1**, **P2** and **P3** (the resource card slot designations stamped on the chassis). If any other option is selected, this field will show **n/a**.

MAJ EC

The Majority-Vote Error Correction parameter is available for ports using DS0A framing at speeds of 9.6 kbps and lower. This option selection is a two-step process. The initial options are **off** and **on**. If the **on** option is chosen, a new set of options will appear at the bottom of the screen.

The new options are used to select the error threshold, above which the card will generate an alarm. The choices are **none**, **10e-3**, **10e-4**, **10e-5**, **10e-6**, and **10e-7**. While the majority vote algorithm is capable of correcting error rates in excess of 10e-3, the Excessive Error Rate alarm gives system administrators advanced notice of problems before users detect them. Table 3-4 shows the bit error rates for majority-vote error correction.

Threshold	EER Set	EER Reset	Period
none	none	none	none
10e-3	64 or more errors	63 or less errors	1 second
10e-4	64 or more errors or any of the above	63 or less errors	10 seconds
10e-5	38 or more errors or any of the above	37 or less errors	60 seconds
10e-6	3 or more errors or any of the above	2 or less errors	60 seconds
10e-7	17 or more errors or any of the above	16 or less errors	three 15 minute time intervals

Table 3-4. Bit Error Rates for Majority-Vote Error Correction

3.4 Card Configuration Examples

Figure 3-11 shows ways in which SRU cards can be used to network low-speed data with DS0A and DS0B framing. In this diagram, five cards are connected to eight WAN time slots of one WAN port on one WAN card (many combinations of cards/ports/time slots are possible). Each card is separated to show the ten ports on each card. Each port is assigned to a low-speed data device, and the transmission speed of that device is shown in the center of the SRU data port.

Note that the diagram sometimes shows only one connection, in order to eliminate unnecessary lines in the diagram. Each port is a direct connection and does not support interchange of data transmission between ports.

The first time a WAN card/port/time slot is used, the framing selected on the SRU card port will segregate that WAN time slot into SRU time slots. Once selected, those SRU TSs will apply to all ports assigned to that WAN time slot.

Once the framing is selected for the WAN card/port/time slot, low-speed data devices can be arranged and selected on the SRU card settings to maximize the system capabilities.

In this example, the first port on SRU 1 assigned **a** framing to WAN 1-1, TS 1, and selected a 38.4 kbps device for its use. The second port has **b-5** framing to WAN 1-1, TS 2. Of the five SRU time slots on that WAN time slot, the first three are used to support a 28.8 kbps device (three 9.6 kbps contiguous SRU time slots). The 9.6 kbps device on SRU 1, port 3 occupies the fourth SRU time slot and another 9.6 kbps from SRU 3, port 10 is placed in the fifth slot.

WAN 1-1, TS 3 was segregated into ten SRU time slots by the selection of **b-10** framing, which supports 0.3, 1.2, 2.4, or 4.8 kbps transmission. Six 4.8 kbps ports are assigned to the first six SRU time slots. *The diagram shows only one connection to eliminate unnecessary lines in the diagram. The six ports are six direct connections and will not support interchange of data transmission.* The other four SRU time slots are used by ports 1 to 4 on SRU 4. *Again, the single line does not imply interexchange.*

WAN 1-1, TS 4 has **b-20** framing and will support up to twenty 0.3, 1.2 or 2.4 kbps circuits from two (or more) SRU cards. In this example, SRU 1, port 10 is assigned to SRU TS 1, SRU 2, ports 1-10 are assigned to SRU TS 2 to11. The nine SRU time slots left are used by SRU 3, ports 1-9. As mentioned earlier, SRU 3, port 10 is a 9.6 kbps circuit assigned to WAN 1-1, TS 2, SRU time slot 5. WAN 1-1, TS 5, has **a** framing. Only one device can transmit data in this SRU time slot. In this example, a 2.4 kbps circuit was assigned to SRU 4, port 5.

WAN 1-1, TS 6 has **b-5** framing, so five SRU time slots are available. The first two 9.6 kbps slots are used by a 19.2 kbps circuit on SRU 4, port 6, while the other three are used by 9.6 kbps circuits on SRU 4, ports 7 to 9.

WAN 1-1, TS 7 has the same characteristics as TS 6, except that the first SRU time slot is used by a 9.6 kbps circuit on SRU 4, port 10, SRU time slots 2-4 are assigned to the single 28.8 kbps port on SRU 5. WAN 1-1, TS 8 was designated as **b-10** framing and the first eight SRU time slots are associated with the 2.4 and 4.8 kbps circuits on SRU 5, ports 3 to10.

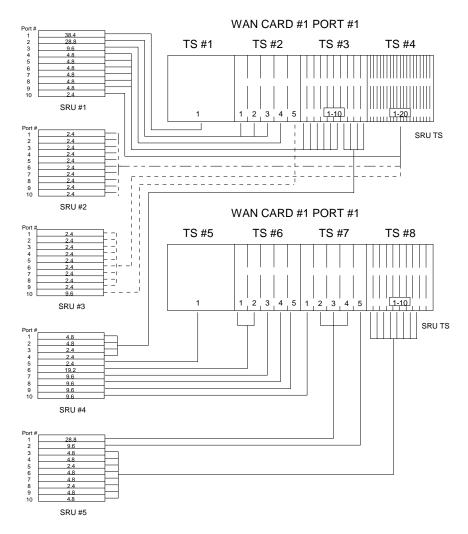


Figure 3-11.Typical WAN Time Slot Assignments to an SRU Card

3.5 Test Screen

Pressing "t" (**Test** command) in the SRU Card Main Screen will bring up the Test Screen shown in Figure 3-12. From this screen, you can create test situations between SRU cards, or between a single card and data test equipment at a remote site.

unknown	U7 SRU	-422x4	Rev A	0-0 Ser 00000	12-23-95 06:26
	1	2	3	4	008 W1
ERT	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	CGA RED W4-2
IR	net	net	net	net	CGA RED W4-1
75	norm	norm	norm	norm	NOS ¥4-2
LSD	norm	norm	norm	norm	008 W2
YNC	no	no	no	no	
E	*****	*****	*****	*****	
3	*****	*****	*****	*****	
E8	*****	*****	*****	*****	
SES	*****	*****	*****	*****	
68	*****	*****	*****	*****	
ER.	*****	*****	*****	*****	
LAP	*****	*****	*****	*****	
TS	*****	*****	*****	*****	
R OSS	*****	*****	*****	*****	
B ST	*****	*****	*****	*****	
ER		*****	*****	*****	

Figure 3-12. Typical SRU Card Test Screen

The bottom highlighted line of the Test Screen shows some actions you can perform from this screen. To perform an action, just press the uppercase key for the desired choice. Table 3-5 lists these actions, and Table 3-6 lists the settings in the Test Screen, along with their possible and default values. These settings are also described in the following paragraphs.

Table 3-5.	Test Screen	Actions
------------	-------------	---------

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., test status).
InsertErr	Allows you to manually insert a single error into the clear data signal.
Clear	Clears the Test Screen and resets all counters to zero.
Main	Returns to the SRU Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 3-6. Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
BERT	off mark space 1:1 1:7 511 qrss 2047	off
DIR	net user	net
CTS	norm off on	norm
RLSD	norm off on	norm
SYNC	information only-no user options	****
BE	information only-no user options	****
ES	information only-no user options	****
SES	information only-no user options	****
CSES	information only-no user options	****
OSS	information only-no user options	****
BER	information only-no user options	****
ELAP	information only-no user options	****
RTS	information only-no user options	****
SR OSS	information only-no user options	****
LB ST	information only-no user options	****
ERR	information only-no user options	****

BERT

Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) sends a data pattern and measures the bit error rate (BER) on the selected SRU port. The patterns that can be selected are **off**, **mark** (all ones), **space** (all zeros), **1:1** (alternating 10101010), **1:7** (10000000), **511** (511 test pattern), and **2047** (2047 test pattern).

DIR

The Direction (DIR) setting allows you to specify where the BERT test signal should be directed. The first option is **net** (network) which means that the test signal will be transmitted through the system toward the Wide Area Network (WAN). The **user** option means that the signal will be directed toward the attached DTE device over the RS-232 interface.

CTS

The Clear To Send (CTS) option allows you to define whether the CTS control lead should be held **on** (high) or **off** (low). Selecting either **on** or **off** will override the selection made in the SRU Card screen. The third option is **norm** (normal) which means that CTS will behave as described in Table 3-3.

RLSD

The Receive Level Signal Detect (RLSD) option allows you to define whether the RLSD control lead should be held **on** (high) or **off** (low). The third option is **norm** (normal) which means that RLSD will behave as described in Table 3-3.

SYNC

The Synchronization (SYNC) field tells you if the integrated BERT has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

BE

The Bit Error field shows the total number of bit errors logged. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ES

The Errored Seconds field shows the total number of seconds in which any errors were detected. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

SES

The Severely Errored Seconds (SES) field shows the total number of seconds in which the bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand $(1 \times 10_3)$. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

CSES

The Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (CSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive Severely Errored Seconds. Once triggered, the CSES field will increment (by one) for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive non-Severely Errored Seconds. Since this it an information-only field there are no user-selectable parameters.

OSS

The Out of Synchronization Seconds field shows the number of seconds that the SRU BERT has been out of synchronization. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

BER

The Bit Error Rate (BER) field shows the rate at which errors are being logged. The system calculates BER by dividing the number of bit errors (BE) by the total number of bits transmitted during the test. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ELAP

The Elapsed time setting shows the running tally of the total number of seconds during the test. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters for this option.

RTS

The Request To Send (RTS) field shows the current status of the RTS control lead. The two values that can be displayed are **on** and **off**. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters for this option.

SR OSS

The Subrate Out of Synchronization Seconds (SR OSS) field shows how many seconds in which there was a Subrate framing loss. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters for this option.

LB ST

The Loopback State (LB ST) field indicates whether there are any remotely-initiated loopbacks currently active on the SRU port. This field will display both latching and non-latching loopbacks that are initiated from a remote device via in-band loop-up codes. In addition to **none**, the six possible messages that can be displayed in that field are **l-ocu**, **l-dsu**, and **l-csu** for latching loopbacks; or **ocu**, **dsu**, and **csu** for non-latching loopbacks. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters for this option.

EER

The Excessive Error field will display the computed the DS0 error rate for each port where that option was selected. The Majority Error Rate will be computed based on the integration period for the selected threshold. For example, if the 10e-4 threshold was selected, the integration would be 10 seconds.

3.6 SRU Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on Error Messages regarding this card.

3.7 SRU Card Troubleshooting

SRU card problems could indicate a number of possible causes, including:

- Faulty receiving DTE at the near end (where the problem was first noticed)
- Faulty transmitting DTE at the far (opposite) end
- Faulty cabling between the DTE and SRU card at the near end
- Faulty cabling between the DTE and SRU card at the far end
- T1 or E1 network failure
- Improper card configuration at either end (e.g., time slot and/or WAN port assignments)

Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a data port at either end of the circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a data circuit passing through an SRU card, follow this general sequence:

- 1. If all ports are affected, verify that the US/EUR jumper is correctly placed to match the US/EUR jumper on the chassis.
- 2. Verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem may exist with the other ports of the same SRU card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 3.
- 3. Verify that the DS0 time slot and sub-rate TS assignments of the faulty port at both ends of the data circuit path are correct. Also be sure the port is connected to the proper WAN card and port and that other critical parameters, such as **RATE**, are set the same at each end. If these assignments are correct, continue with step 4.
- 4. At the local end (where the incoming data loss was first observed), use the loopback and test signal functions of the SRU card to test the affected port. These tests are accessible from the SRU Card Main Screen (through the **LB** and related parameters) and its associated Test Screen (through the **BERT** parameter), as previously described in this chapter. These allow you to test the circuit path in segments and thereby quickly pinpoint the problem.

- 5. If necessary, also perform loopbacks and send test signals to the affected circuit from the other end. In addition, you can perform end-to-end tests using a suitable data test set at one or both ends of the circuit in conjunction with the loopback functions of the SRU card at either end.
- 6. If the SRU card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

3.8 SRU Card Specifications

SRU Card (Models 822060 a	and 822160)
Number of Ports	10
Physical Interface	female 8-pin RJ-48
Electrical Interface	RS232C, ITU-T V.28
Operational Interface	DCE - Full Duplex
Interface Settings	Asynchronous, Synchronous, V.14
Sub-rate Framing Format	X.50, V.14, DS0-A, DS0-B with 5, 10, or 20 divisions per DS0
Sub-rate Time slot Number	1 through 20 depending on Sub-rate Framing Format
Synchronous Data	
Format	Transparent
Transmit Clocking	Software selectable per port; internal or external
Speeds	2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 14.4, 19.2, 28.8 and 38.4 kbps
Asynchronous Data	•
Format	V.14 or proprietary
Stop Bits	Software selectable per port; 1 or 2
Data Bits	Software selectable per por; 5, 6, 7 or 8
Parity	Software selectable per port; none, odd, even, space or mark
Speeds	.3, 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 14.4, 19.2, 28.8 and 38.4 kbps
Signaling	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DSR	Tied to DTR
CTS	Software selectable per port; on, off (tied to RTS)
CTS delay	Software selectable per port; immediate, 30, 60 or 100 ms
RLSD	Software selectable per port; permanently on, follows remote RTS (drop on receipt
	of IDLE or CGA RED)
Diagnostics & Alarms	
BERT	Integral
Direction	Toward DTE or toward Network
Data Patterns	Off, mark, space, 1:1, 1:7, 511, 2047 zeros
Loopbacks	
Local	Toward DTE or toward Network
Remote - Generation	Inband, latching, DDS format at CSU, DSU or OCU-DP
Remote - Detection	Inband, latching and non-latching DDS Format for OCU Loop, CSU Loop and
	DSU Loop. Optional automatic ten (10) minute timeout
Error Correction	
Majority Vote Error Correction	Available for DS0-A ports operating at 9.6 Kbps or less, triggers EER ALARM
	when specified threshold is exceeded
Majority Vote Error Thresholds	None, 10e-3, 10e-4, 104-5, 10e-6 or 10e-7
5 5	

Standards Compatibility		
Bellcore	GR-63-CORE Issue 1	Network Equipment-Building System (NEBS) Requirements: Physical Protection
AT&T	TR 54075	Subrate Data Multiplexing - A Service of DATAPHONE Digital Service
ITU-T	V.28	Electrical characteristics for unbalanced double-current interchange circuits
	X.50 Division 3	Fundamental Parameters of a Multiplexing Scheme for the International Interface Between Synchronous Data Networks (note: does not support 600 bps data)
	V.14	Transmission of Start-Stop Characters over Synchronous Bearer Channels (using asynch to synch converters)
EIA	RS 232	Interface Between DTE and DCE Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange
UL	1950	UL Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment
CEN	EN 500 081-1	Electromagnetic compatibility generic emission standard Part 1 Residential, commercial and light industry
	EN 500 082-1	Electromagnetic compatibility generic immunity standard Part 1 Residential, commercial and light industry
	EN 50 950/A2	Safety of information technology equipment including electrical business equipment

Chapter 4 OCU-DP Card

4.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Office Channel Unit - Dataport (OCU-DP) Cards. These are labeled as the OCU-DP 2, OCU-DP 5 and OCU-DP 10 Cards on their faceplate ejectors.

This chapter also provides installation information for the OCU-DP port activation card, which is used on the OCU-DP 5 Card.

The Integrated Access System uses OCU-DP cards to interface directly with Data Service Units/Channel Service Units (DSU/CSUs) supporting data traffic up to and including 64 kbps. A four-wire circuit can connect the OCU-DP card to a DSU/CSU up to four miles away. In the Switched 56 kbps mode, customers access the network on an as-needed basis via dial-up commands. The system must be equipped to provide -48 VDC power to fully support the OCU-DP card.

4.2 OCU-DP Card Descriptions

4.2.1 OCU-DP 5 Card Description (824160)

The OCU-DP 5 Card is a 5 port card which allows provisioning of DDS services or consolidation of DSU traffic as DS0-A or DS0-B. Interfaces directly to DSU at speeds up to and including 64Kbps. Does not support BCH error correction, performance monitoring or operation in CSU mode (used only for back-to-back OCU-DP ports). Each port may be connected to a DSU/CSU operating at 64, 56, Switched 56, 19.2, 9.6, 4.8 or 2.4Kbps. DSUs can be local to several thousand feet distant to the Integrated Access System based on speed and wire gauge.

4.2.1.1 Card Jumpers/Switch Settings

The OCU-DP 5 Card doesn't have any jumpers or switches on its mainboard.

4.2.1.2 Installing the OCU-DP 5 Card

Install the OCU-DP 5 Card in any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

4.2.2 OCU-DP 2 Card Description (8249)

The OCU-DP 2 Card has only two ports. Each card may be connected to a DSU/CSU operating at one of the rates stated above for the OCU-DP 5 Card. In addition, the OCU-DP 2 supports BCH error correction, performance monitoring, and the CSU operating mode.

4.2.2.1 Card Jumpers/Switch Settings

The OCU-DP 2 Card does not have any jumpers or switches on its mainboard.

4.2.2.2 Installing the OCU-DP 2 Card

Install the OCU-DP 2 Card in any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

4.2.3 OCU-DP 10 Card Description (824660)

The OCU-DP 10 Card supports up to ten data ports operating at speeds up to 64 kbps inclusive. This card interfaces directly with DSU/CSUs which can be located up to 4 miles away.

4.2.3.1 Card Jumpers/Switch Settings

The OCU-DP 10 Card does not have any jumpers or switches on its mainboard.

4.2.3.2 Installing the Card

Install the OCU-DP 10 Card in any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

4.3 OCU-DP Card User Screens and Settings

4.3.1 OCU-DP Card Main Screen

You must configure the OCU-DP Card for proper operation. This is done from the OCU-DP Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 4-14. To go to this screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

be Edit Yoow ⊆all Dig# <u>808</u>							
unknown	P3/03 OCU-DPx2		Rev F2-0 S	ler 11734	10-07-9	99 16:52	1
	1	2					I
STATE	stdby	stdby					Ш
WAN/SRV	w1-1	w1-1					18
75	01	01					
FRAME	a	a.					Ш
RATE	2.4	z.4					Ш
SR TS	01	01					Ш
MODE	ocu	004					18
ERR COR	off	off					Ш
SECOND	off	off					Ш
USER LB	d	d.					Ш
LB	off	off					18
LB GEN	off	off					Ш
LB DET	w/to	W/to					Ш
Saus I Rodo	Refresh Copy Per	of I Tear	r i Main				

Figure 4-1. Typical OCU-DP Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line of this screen lists various actions that you can perform from this screen. To perform an action, simply type the uppercase letter corresponding to the desired action on this line. For example, to save your card option settings, press "s" to invoke the **Save** command. Table 4-1 lists the actions you can perform from this screen, and Table 4-2 lists the OCU-DP Card Main Screen parameters and available settings. These are also described in the following paragraphs.

Table 4-1. Main Screen Actions

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Perf	Brings up the Performance Data Screen.
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all OCU-DP card ports. Refer to Test section of this chapter.
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 4-2. Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby actv		stdby
WAN/SRV srv	wan (w1-1 through w4-2) serv (P1 through P3)		w1-1
TS	01-24 01-31		01
FRAME	a b-5 b-10 b-20		a
RATE	2.4 4.8 9.6 19.2 56k 64k sw56k	1	2.4
SR TS	01 01-05 01-10 01-20		01
MODE	ocu csu		ocu
ERR COR	off maj-v bch	21	off
SECOND	n/a off on		off
USER LB	d o		d
LB	off dte net-d net-a		off
LB GEN	off ds0-n ocu-n csu-n csu-u		off
LB DET	w/to on off		w/to

Notes:

- 1. When the WAN/SRV option is set to **P1**, **P2**, or **P3** (Server cards), the only valid options for RATE are **56K** and **64K**.
- 2. The **maj-v** option is supported on all cards if the Rate is **2.4**, **4.8** or **9.6**. Error Correction is not supported if the Rate is **sw56k**. BCH Error Correction is not supported on the 5-port and 10-port OCU-DP card. The BCH algorithm is supported only at 19.2, 56, and 64 kbps.

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy a time slot on a WAN link. Set the state setting to **stdby** (standby) for ports that are not to be used or that are not yet configured. Set it to **actv** (active) for ports that are ready for use.

WAN/SRV

The WAN/SRV setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. If **wan** is chosen, the data from this port will be directed to a WAN port (the options are **w1-1** to **w4-2**). If **serv** is chosen, the data will be directed to a port on a Resource card (the options are **P1**, **P2** and **P3**. P1 is FRS in slot P1, P2 is FRS in slot P2 and P3 is FRS in slot P3. After selecting card, select logical port).

The only available rates available when routed to a server are 56K and 64K.

TS

The TS setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link to which this port is connected. Values range from **01** to **24** for T1 links and **01** to**31** (excluding TS 16 in **cas** or **ccs** mode) for E1 links. For a display of the available time slots, refer to the cross-connect map for the WAN link.

FRAME

The Frame setting allows you to define the framing of the time slot connected to the OCU-DP port. The options are **a** (DS0A), **b-5** (DS0B) with a limit of five ports, **b-10** (DS0B) with a limit of 10 ports, and **b-20** (DS0B) with a limit of 20 ports, as shown in Figure 4-25.

RATE

The Rate setting identifies the highest data transmission rate for the current port. Values are **2.4**, **4.8**, **9.6**, **19.2**, **56k**, **64k**, and **sw56k** (Switched 56 kbps). Figure 4-2 shows the various rates. When the WAN/SRV option is set to **P1**, **P2**, or **P3** (Four Server cards), the only valid options for RATE are **56K** and **64K**.

SR TS

The Sub-Rate Time Slot (SR TS) indicates the subrate position within the DS0 time slot the port will occupy (see Figure 4-3). If **a** framing is selected, only one subrate time slot is supported and the SR TS setting will default to **1**. If **b-5** framing is selected, the subrate time slots available are **1** to **5**. If **b-10** framing is selected, the subrate time slots available are **1** to **10**. If **b-20** framing is selected, the subrate time slots available are **1** to **20**.

In **b-5** framing, if circuits with speeds greater than 9.6 kbps are assigned to the subrate time slot, adjacent subrate time slots must be available to accommodate their size. A 19.2 kbps circuit would occupy two contiguous subrate time slots. This leaves space for up to three 9.6 kbps circuits from other OCU-DP cards and ports.

The SR TS number selected will be the first segment occupied by this circuit. If a 19.2 kbps circuit occupies two segments of the **b-5** frame, selecting SR TS 1 will assign it to segments 1 and 2. Segments 3, 4 and 5 may be assigned independently to 9.6 kbps (or less) circuits from other OCU-DP cards.

If a circuit is assigned that exceeds the slots necessary to accommodate it, such as a 19.2 kbps circuit to SR TS 5 in **b-5** framing, the message "Invalid SR TS" will be displayed. If a circuit requires more space than the SR TS has available, such as a having a 19.2 kbps circuit assigned to SR TS 1, a 19.2 kbps circuit assigned to SR TS 3 and then attempting to assign a 19.2 kbps circuit to SR TS 4, the message "SR TS overlapping" will be displayed.

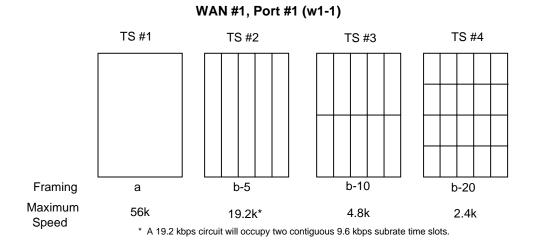


Figure 4-2.Data Frames, Rates, and Time Slot Assignments

MODE

The Mode setting options are **ocu** and **csu**. You should select **ocu** whenever the OCU-DP port is attached to a DSU/CSU over a 4-wire circuit. In that mode, the OCU-DP port will generate the necessary sealing current and the DSU/CSU will terminate it. The **csu** mode should not be used unless you have two back-to-back OCU-DP ports. In that case, to achieve proper orientation and sealing current, configure one of two OCU-DP ports for the **ocu** mode and the other for the **csu** mode. The **csu** mode is not supported on the OCU-DP 5 Card, which has five or ten ports.

ERR COR

The Error Correction setting is used only on the OCU-DP 2 Card. It provides different methods of error correction, depending on the data Rate selected. The default ERR COR setting is **off**. If you choose subrate speeds of **9.6k** or less in the Rate setting, the Error Correction option **maj-v** (majority voting) is available. Using majority-vote error correction allows the system to poll the data for errors and decide on the correct data based on the repeated bit pattern.

The **bch** error correction option is available for **19.2K** only. **Bch** Error Correction is not supported on the OCU-DP5 or OCU-DP 10 Card. **Maj-v** is supported for **2.4**, **4.8**, and **9.6K**.

SECOND

Secondary channel operation allows the DSU/CSU to establish a separate lower-speed data circuit with the OCU-DP port. When synchronized, this special circuit can be used for testing and maintenance of the main circuit, or for transmission of other low-speed data. The settings are **on** and **off**.

The secondary channel is transported in the 8th bit position of the DS0 time slot to which the OCU-DP is assigned. Table 4-3 shows the secondary channel rate associated with the various primary port rates supported by the card. For a further description of the secondary channel function, refer to Pub 62310 and TA-TSY 000077 and TA-TSY 000083.

Primary Port Rate	Secondary Channel Rate
56 kbps	2666 bps
19.2 kbps	1,066 bps
9.6 kbps	533 bps
4.8 kbps	266 bps
2.4 kbps	133 bps

Table 4-3. OCU-DP Primary and Secondary Channel Rates

USER LB

The User Loopback (USER LB) is a specialized code conversion function that is only relevant in Taiwan and some other countries in the Far East. The options are **d** and **o**, neither of which has any effect in North America.

LB

The OCU-DP card supports three Loopback options that test on the card itself. The **dte** option loops the 4-wire analog interface of the OCU-DP port towards the attached CSU/DSU. It is used to test the local cabling and the analog drivers in the OCU-DP card (see Figure 4-36).

The **net-a** (Network A) option loops the 4-wire OCU-DP interface towards the network. Use it to test all of the OCU-DP card circuitry, the system common equipment, the WAN link card, the remote equipment and the WAN line between the two sites (see Figure 4-47).



Note: There are various types of test sets that can be used to generate loopbacks in the field. When a test set is initiated for an OCU-DP card an "l" status should be present on the port of the OCU-DP to indicate a loopback. If not, simply perform a "refresh" operation to update the screen.

The **net-d** (Network D) option puts a loopback towards the network at the point where the OCU-DP card interfaces with the system bus. It separates the OCU-DP card circuitry from the system common equipment, WAN card, remote equipment, and WAN line between the two sites (see Figure 4-58).

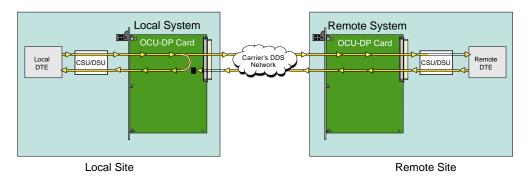


Figure 4-3.OCU Local Loopback (dte option)

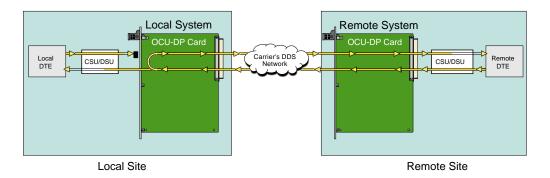


Figure 4-4.OCU Local Loopback (net-a option)

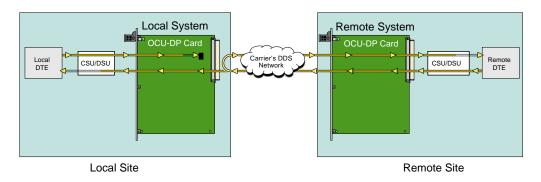


Figure 4-5.OCU Local Loopback (net-d option)

LB GEN

The Loopback Generate settings initiate various in-band diagnostic codes sent to the remote equipment. These codes are compatible with DDS networks and allow users to command a latching loopback at remote DDS equipment. The **ds0-n** loopback loops the analog interface of the remote OCU-DP device back towards the network for circuits using the 64K Rate. The **ocu-n** loopback loops the analog interface of the remote OCU-DP device back towards the network for circuits using the 56K or less Rates. The **csu-n** loopback loops the 4-wire interface of the remote CSU/DSU device back towards the network. **A 48V converter is required for this loopback**.

The **csu-u** loopback loops the 4-wire interface of the local CSU/DSU device towards the network. Figure 4-6 9through Figure 4-8 1show the loopback locations. You can also turn all remote loopbacks **off**.

Loop-up or loop-down commands cannot be implemented for two ports on the same card simultaneously. You must finish all loopback operations on one port before trying to perform any loopbacks on another port.

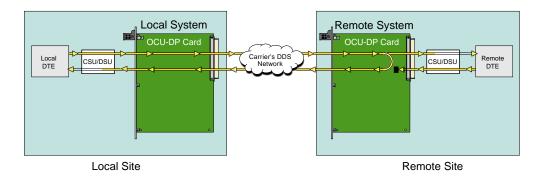


Figure 4-6.OCU Remote Loopback (ds0-n and ocu-n options)

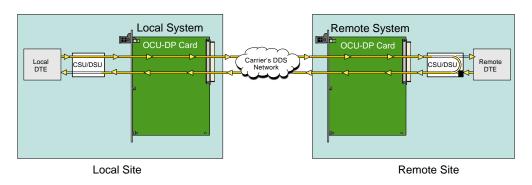


Figure 4-7.OCU Remote Loopback (csu-n option)

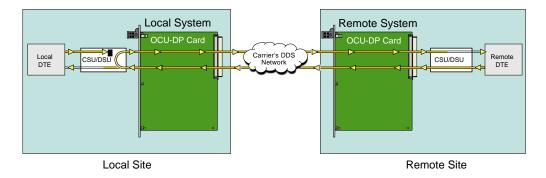


Figure 4-8.OCU Remote Loopback (csu-u option)

LB DET

The Loopback Detection setting determines how the system responds to latching loopback commands from remote equipment. The OCU-DP reacts only to the in-band DDS format loopback commands for Channel Loop, OCU Loop and DSU Loop. The Loopback Detection setting does not affect local loopback commands from the local control terminal. The settings are **off**, **on** and **w/to** (on with time out).

The **off** option causes the system to ignore all remote loopback commands. The **on** option causes the system to monitor for DDS format loopback commands from the remote equipment. If the system detects a loopback command, it loops the data back until the remote equipment sends a stop loopback command. The time-out (w/to) option is the same as the **on** option, except that after 10 minutes the system automatically releases loopbacks commanded by the remote equipment.

When using the OCU-DP port for a clear-channel, 64 kbps circuit in DS0A mode, you should set the loopback detection to **off** to prevent unintentional loopback activation.

There are four sequences required for loopback. Each sequence is a given byte that is repeated several times. In-between the sequences there is some allowance for stray bytes but only related bytes. If enough illegal bytes are detected before the proper ones, then any progress toward loopback is lost. The probability calculation with the following assumptions is: (a) the rate is 64K (any other rate is less likely since bit 8 is restricted); (b) proper bytes and illegal bytes come in randomly but the proper bytes are 10 times more likely than standard gaussian data. The false detect probability is 6 E-18 or about 600,000 years average between false loopbacks.

4.3.2 Performance Data Screen

If "majority vote" or "BCH" error correction is enabled on the OCU-DP 2 Card, the system will support performance monitoring of data traffic. The Performance Data Screen is accessed by selecting one of the two ports from the OCU-DP Card Main Screen and pressing "**p**" (**Perf**). A typical Performance Data Screen is shown in Figure 4-92. However, note that error correction and performance data are not supported on the OCU-DP 5 Card.

If the BCH method of error correction is selected, the OCU-DP card will monitor data traffic coming in from the T1 network and use the BCH polynomial values that accompany the data to log the number of errors and to try and correct such errors. Any data errors that are observed are considered "input" data errors and contribute to the input error statistics, including Input Errored Seconds (IES), Input Severely Errored Seconds (ISES), and Input Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (ICSES).

Depending on the severity of the input errors, the BCH algorithm may be able to correct the data prior to transmitting it over the four-wire DDS circuit. If an error is so severe that it cannot be corrected, then it will also be logged as an "output" data error and will increment the Output Errored Seconds (OES), Output Severely Errored Seconds (OSES), and Output Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (OCSES) counters.

If the majority vote method of error correction is selected, the OCU-DP card will monitor data traffic coming in from the T1 network and use the majority-vote algorithm to determine if any data errors have occurred. Any data errors that are observed are considered "input" data errors and contribute to the input error statistics such as Input Errored Seconds (IES), Input Severely Errored Seconds (ISES) and Input Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (ICSES). Since the majority vote algorithm assumes that it can correct any data input errors, the "output" data error category has no meaning in this context. Consequently, the Output Errored Seconds (OES), Output Severely Errored Seconds (OSES) and Output Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (OCSES) fields do not apply to the majority vote mode.

Performance data covering the previous twenty-four hours are available and are totaled at the bottom of the screen, as shown in Figure 4-92.

unknov	m	P3/U	3 OCU-DI	Px2	Rev	F2-0 Ser 11734 10-07-99 16:55
Unit 1	PERFOR	RMANCE				
	IES	ISES	ICSES	OES	CRES	OCSES
CUR	0	0	0	0	0	0
01	0	0	0	0	0	0
02	0	0	0	0	0	0
03	0	0	0	0	0	0
04	D	0	D	0	0	0
05	0	0	0	0	0	0
06	D	D	D		0	0
07	0	0	0	0	0	0
08	D	D		0	0	0
09	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	D	D	D	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	D	D	D	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure	4-9. Typical	Performance	Data Screen
riguit		I CITOI manee	Data Scittin

Table 4-4 lists the actions you can perform from the above screen by pressing the keys corresponding to the uppercase letters shown on the bottom highlighted line of the screen.

Table 4-4. Performance Data Screen Actions

Action	Function
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e. performance and test data).
Clear	Clears the test screen.
pgUp	Scrolls through data screens from the oldest to the newest.
pgDn	Scrolls through data screens from the newest to the oldest.
Main	Returns to the OCU-DP card main screen.

IES

The Input Errored Seconds (IES) field shows the total number of seconds in which any input errors were detected. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ISES

The Input Severely Errored Seconds (ISES) field shows the total number of seconds in which the input bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand (1×10^{-3}) . Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ICSES

The Input Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (ICSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive Input Severely Errored Seconds. Once triggered, the ICSES field will increment (by one) for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive seconds that are not severely errored. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

OES

The Output Errored Seconds (OES) field shows the total number of seconds in which any output errors were detected. This field only applies if the error correction method selected is BCH. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

OSES

The Output Severely Errored Seconds (OSES) field shows the total number of seconds in which the output bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand (1×10^{-3}) . This field only applies if the error correction method selected is BCH. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

OCSES

The Output Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (OCSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive Output Severely Errored Seconds. Once triggered, the OCSES field will increment by one for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive that are not severely errored. This field only applies if the error correction method selected is BCH. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

4.3.3 Test Screen

Pressing "t" (Test) in the OCU-DP Card Main Screen will bring up the Test Screen shown in Figure 4-104. From this screen, you can create test situations between OCU-DP cards, or between a single OCU-DP card and data test equipment at a remote site.

_	Edit View Cal		ferminal			[- 🗆 ×
D	2 93	8 80					
	unknown	P3/03	OCU-DPx2	Rev F2-0	Ser 11734	10-07-99 16:5	•
	ERT	1 n/a	2 n/a				
D	IR. ATA	net pri	net pri				
20		no *****	no *****				
	5 E5 SE8	*****	*****				
B	55 ER	*****	*****				
10	LAP B ST W DDS	*****					
Ш.	# DDS						
11							
Ŀ	Save Undo	Refresh	InsertErr Clean	r Main			•

Figure 4-10.Typical OCU-DP Card Test Screen

Table 4-5 lists the actions you can perform from the Test Screen. These appear on the bottom highlighted line of the screen. Table 4-6 lists the settings controlled on this screen along with their possible and default values.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Since the data in this screen is not updated in real time, the Refresh command is used to obtain the latest statistics.
insertErr	Allows you to manually insert a single error into a clear data signal.
Test	Clears the Test Screen.
Main	Returns to the OCU-DP Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 4-5. Test Screen Actions

Table 4-6. Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
BERT	off mark space 1:1 1:7 511 2047 qrss	off
DIR	net user	net
DATA	pri sec	pri
SYNC	information only-no user options	
BE	information only-no user options	
ES	information only-no user options	
SES	information only-no user options	
CSES	information only-no user options	
OSS	information only-no user options	
BER	information only-no user options	
ELAP	information only-no user options	
LB ST	information only-no user options	
4W DDS	information only-no user options	

BERT

The Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) sends a data pattern and measures the bit error rate (BER) on the selected OCU-DP port. The patterns that can be selected are **off**, **mark** (all ones), **space** (all zeros), **1:1** (1010), **1:7** (0100-0000), **511** (511 test pattern), **2047** (2047 test pattern) and **qrss** (quasi-random pseudo signal).

DIR

The Direction (DIR) setting allows users to specify where the BERT test signal should be directed. The **net** (network) option transmits the test signal toward the Wide Area Network (WAN). The **user** option directs the signal toward the attached CSU/DSU device over the 4-wire interface.

DATA

The DATA setting specifies whether the BERT test signal should be connected to the **pri** (Primary) or the **sec** (Secondary) channel of the OCU-DP port. If there is no Secondary channel associated with the OCU-DP port, the only option available is **pri**.

SYNC

The Synchronization (SYNC) field shows if the integrated BERT has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

BE

The Bit Error (BE) field shows the total number of bit errors logged. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ES

The Errored Seconds (ES) field shows the total number of seconds in which any errors were detected. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

SES

The Severely Errored Seconds (SES) field shows the total number of seconds in which the bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand (1×10^{-3}) . Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

CSES

The Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (CSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive Severely Errored Seconds. Once triggered, the CSES field will increment (by one) for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive non-Severely Errored Seconds. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

OSS

The Out of Synchronization Seconds (OSS) field shows the number of seconds that the OCU-DP BERT has been out of synchronization. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

BER

The Bit Error Rate (BER) field shows the rate at which errors are being logged. The system calculates BER by dividing the number of bit errors (BE) by the total number of bits transmitted during the test. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ELAP

The Elapsed time setting shows the running tally of the total number of seconds during the test. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

LB ST

The Loopback State (LB STATE) field indicates the local loopback selected on the main screen for this port. This field will show **off**, **ta**, or **net**. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

4W DDS

The 4-wire DDS setting shows if the 4-wire interface is both present and operational. The field will show **norm** if the interface is connected or **nos** for No Signal. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

4.4 OCU-DP Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on Error Messages regarding this card.

4.5 OCU-DP Card Troubleshooting

OCU-DP card problems could indicate a number of possible causes, including:

- Faulty receiving DTE at the near end (where the problem was first noticed)
- Faulty transmitting DTE at the far (opposite) end
- Faulty cabling between the DSU/CSU and OCU-DP card at the near end
- Faulty cabling between the DSU/CSU and OCU-DP at the far end
- T1 or E1 network failure
- Improper card configuration at either end (e.g., time slot and/or WAN port assignments)

Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a data port at either end of the circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a data circuit passing through an OCU-DP card, follow this general sequence:

- 1. First, verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem may exist with the other ports of the same OCU-DP card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 3.
- 3. Verify that the DS0 time slot and sub-rate TS assignments of the faulty port at both ends of the data circuit path are correct. Also be sure the port is connected to the proper WAN card and port and that other critical parameters, such as **RATE**, are set the same at each end. If these assignments are correct, continue with step 4.
- 4. At the local end (where the incoming data loss was first observed), use the loopback and test signal functions of the OCU-DP card to test the affected port. These tests are accessible from the OCU-DP Card Main Screen (through the **LB** and related parameters) and its associated Test Screen (through the **BERT** parameter), as previously described in this chapter. They allow you to test the circuit path in segments and thereby quickly pinpoint the problem.
- 5. If necessary, also perform loopbacks and send test signals to the affected circuit from the other end. In addition, you can perform end-to-end tests using a suitable data test set at one or both ends of the circuit in conjunction with the loopback functions of the OCU-DP card at either end.
- 6. If the OCUDP card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

4.6 OCU-DP Card Specifications

Number of Ports - 2	Connector - female 8-pin RJ-4	18					
OCU-DP Card 824160							
Number of Ports - 5	Connector - female 8-pin RJ-4	18					
OCU-DP Card 824660	Connector Tennale o phi to	10					
Number of Ports - 10	Connector - female 8-pin RJ-4	18					
OCU-DP 824x Card Specifications							
Data Format	Synchronous-binary, serial						
Data Encoding	Bipolar, return to 0, AMI						
Line Interface	4-wire						
Speeds	2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 56 and 64 l	kbps					
Sub-rate Framing Formatting	DS0-A, DS0-B with 5, 10, or	20 divisions per DS0					
Error Correction	Majority vote for speeds 9.6 kbps or less (All Cards)						
	BCH for 19.2, 56, 64 kpbs (Model 8249 Only)						
Secondary Channel	As described in AT&T 62310, 62411 Addendum (pass through only)						
	and TA TSY 000077 and TA TSY 000083, a separate lower speed data						
	circuit which may be used for testing and maintenance. Modes are on or						
	off. Secondary Speeds Supported are:						
	Primary Port Rate	Secondary Port Rate					
	56 kbps	2,666 bps					
	19.2 kbps	1,066 bps					
	9.6 kbps	533 bps					
	4.8 kbps	266 bps					
		200 0ps					
	2.4 kbps	133 bps					
Operational Modes		133 bps					
Operational Modes Loopbacks	2.4 kbps	133 bps able per line)					
1	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw	133 bps able per line) vare selectable)					
1	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw	133 bps able per line) vare selectable) o the network, Net-d loops to the network					
Loopbacks	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw (Net-a loops 4-wire interface t at card interface to system bus	133 bps able per line) vare selectable) o the network, Net-d loops to the network					
Operational Modes Loopbacks Loopback Generation (Latching only)	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw (Net-a loops 4-wire interface t at card interface to system bus Various loopbacks sent in-ban	133 bps able per line) vare selectable) o the network, Net-d loops to the network s) d to remote equipment: Off, DS0-n (loops					
Loopbacks	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw (Net-a loops 4-wire interface t at card interface to system bus Various loopbacks sent in-ban the analog interface of the rem	133 bps able per line) vare selectable) o the network, Net-d loops to the network s) d to remote equipment: Off, DS0-n (loops note for 56K or less rate), CSU-N (loops					
Loopbacks	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw (Net-a loops 4-wire interface t at card interface to system bus Various loopbacks sent in-ban the analog interface of the rem	133 bps able per line) vare selectable) o the network, Net-d loops to the network s) d to remote equipment: Off, DS0-n (loops					
Loopbacks	2.4 kbps OCU or CSU (software select Off, DTE, Net-a, Net-d (softw (Net-a loops 4-wire interface t at card interface to system bus Various loopbacks sent in-ban the analog interface of the ren the 4-wire interface of the ren	133 bps able per line) vare selectable) o the network, Net-d loops to the network s) d to remote equipment: Off, DS0-n (loops note for 56K or less rate), CSU-N (loops note), CSU-N (loops the 4-wire interface					

Distances Supported

Primary Rate	Secondary Rate	Line Rate	Loss Limit dB	19 Ga. (KF)	22 Ga. (KF)	24 Ga. (KF)	26 Ga. (KF)
2400		2400	34	133.0	90.7	71.5	56.8
2400	133	3200	34	114.3	79.1	61.9	48.7
4800		4800	34	97.6	65.8	51.1	40.2
4800	267	6400	34	86.3	57.5	44.8	35.1
9600		9600	34	74.2	48.3	37.1	28.4
9600	533	12800	34	67.5	42.9	32.8	25.2
19200		19200	34	60.0	36.9	27.6	21.0
19200	1067	25600	34	57.0	33.9	25.1	19.9
56000		56000	43	60.7	35.0	24.5	17.6
56000	2667	72000	43	57.6	33.3	23.1	16.5
64000		72000	43	57.6	33.3	23.1	16.5

Standards Compatibility

AT&T	TR 62411 Pub 62310	Accunet T1.5 Service, Description and Interface Specifications DS0 Digital Local Channel Description and Interface
		Specification, August 1993
Bellcore	TA-TSY-000077	Digital Channel Banks - Requirements for Data port Channel Unit
		Functions, Issue 3, April 1986
	TA-TSY-000083	Generic Requirements for the Digital Data System (DDS)
		Network Office Channel Unit, Issue 2, April 1986
ANSI	T1.107-1988	Digital Hierarchy - Format Specifications 1988

Chapter 5 FRAD Card

5.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Frame Relay Assembly/Disassembly (FRAD) Card. This card is labeled FRAD 232*10 on its faceplate ejector.

5.2 FRAD Card Descriptions

5.2.1 FRAD 232*10 Card Description (823160)

The FRAD 232*10 Card provides access to the Frame Relay network of carriers via ten RS232 ports on the card.

5.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The FRAD 232*10 Card has US/Euro jumpers on its mainboard. See Figure 5-1.

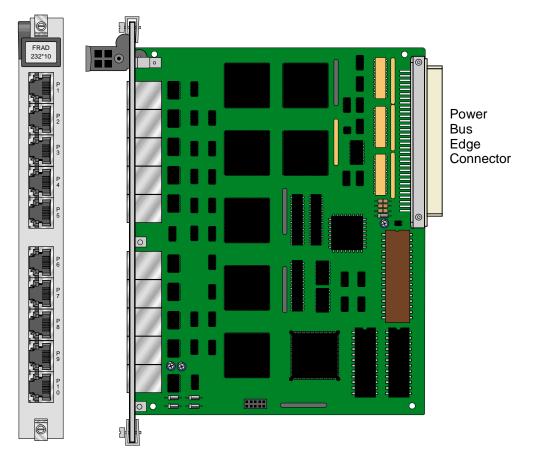


Figure 5-1.FRAD 2323*10 Card

5.2.1.2 Installing the FRAD 232*10 Card

Install the FRAD 232*10 Card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis or front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

5.3 FRAD Card User Screens and Settings

5.3.1 FRAD 232*10 Card Main Card Screen

The FRAD card must be configured for operation. This is done from the FRAD Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 5-2. To go to that screen, highlight the desired card on the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

unknown P3/U3 FRAD2-10 Rev F2-0 Ser 11734 10-07-99 16:59 Version #:15.15 #255										
ers ton	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
TATE	stdby									
RT TYP	frad									
SRC	none									
18	n/a									
SATE	n/a									
LCI	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
SUB ADR	no									
.MI	n/a									
TE PRE	n/a									
ES PRT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TARGO	n/a									
OMCF	n/a									
.13	n/a									
IX CLK	n/a									
ъ	off									
'RE LEN	n/a									

Figure 5-2. Typical FRAD Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line of this screen shows several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an action, simply press the key indicated by the uppercase letter of the desired action. For example, to save your configuration settings, press "s". Table 5-1 lists these actions, and Table 5-2 summarizes the FRAD card parameters and available settings. These are also described in the following paragraphs.

Table	5-1.	Main	Screen	Actions
-------	------	------	--------	---------

Action	Function						
Save	Saves changes to settings.						
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.						
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).						
Perf	Allows you to access the screen that contains performance statistics of the Frame Relay port. Refer to the Performance Data section of this chapter.						
Test	Allows you to access the screen that initiates and measures testing statistics for highlighted user. Refer to the Test section of this chapter.						
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.						

Table 5-2. Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default				
STATE	stdby actv	stdby				
PRT TYP	RT TYP frad conc					
SRC	wan serv rs232 none	none				
TS	n/a table	n/a				
RATE	0.6 1.2 2.4 4.8 9.6 14.4 19.2 28.8 38.4 56k 64k n/a	n/a				
DLCI	n/a 1-1023	16				
SUB AD	no yes (if yes then a number is entered <1-15>)	no				
LMI	n/a none ansi ccitt lmi	n/a				
DTE PRM	n/a	n/a				
DES PRT	n/a 1-10	1				
FORMAT	hdlc trnsp async	n/a				
COM CTF	n/a (8,7,6,5) for char bits, (1,2) for stop bit (None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark) for parity bit	n/a				
CTS	n/a pern loc off	n/a				
TX CLK	n/a int ext	n/a				
LB	off dte net	off				
FRM LEN	32 64 128 256 n/a	n/a				

STATE

The State (STATE) setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy time slots on a WAN link. Set the State setting to standby (**stdby**) for a port that is not to be used or is not yet configured. Set it to active (**actv**) for a port that is ready for use.

PRT TYPE

The Port Type (PRT TYPE) identifies the type of interface expected for this port. The selections are **frad** and **conc**. If **frad** is selected, **wan**, **serv**, or **rs232** is the input source. If **conc** is selected then **wan**, **serv** or **rs232** are the input options.

SRC

The Source parameter (SRC) allows users to select the type and source of data input to that port. The options are **wan**, **serv**, and **rs232**. If **rs232** is selected, the card will expect direct transmission of data through the corresponding RS232 input port (i.e., the ten numbers at the top of the screen are also associated with the ten user ports on the back of the card).

The User card is set up as five groups of two ports each (1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, and 9-10). These ports are considered pairs so that if **rs232** is selected for port 1, port 2 will also require an RS-232 input.

TS

The Timeslot (TS) setting identifies the time slots on the WAN link to which the Frame Relay port is connected. Highlight the table option and press the <Enter> key. At the bottom of the screen, the system will display the time slots that can be assigned to the WAN link selected in the previous selection (i.e. if w1-1 is chosen and the SRC option is either CSU or DSX, 24 timeslots will show available for assignment, if w1-1 is CEPT, 31 (with no CAS/CCS) timeslots will show available for assignment).

RATE

The Rate parameter (RATE) is user-selectable depending upon the SRC and Format settings. If **frad** and **rs232** is selected, the options (in kbps) are **0.6** to **38.4**. Since these ports are considered pairs, if **rs232** is selected above for port 3, port 4 will also have choices for **0.6** to **38.4 kbps** rates.

If conc is selected the rate parameter selection options will be 56k and 64k.

DLCI

The Data Link Connection Identifier (DLCI) identifies the frame's logical connection within the Frame Relay port. This number is assigned by the carrier. The options are **1-15** and **992** – **1023** are reserved.

SUB ADR

The Subscriber Address parameter (SUB ADR) selection options will be **no** and **yes**. If **yes** is selected the number is assigned by the carrier. The options are **1-15**.

LMI

The Local Management Interface options are **n/a** when the Port Type is set to FRAD. When Port Type is set to CONC then the settings for LMI are **ansi**, **ccitt**, and **lmi**.

DTE PRM

The DTE PRM option is n/a.

DES PRT

The Destination Port options are **n/a** if **frad** port type is selected and **1** to **10** if **conc** (concentrator) is selected.

FORMAT

The Format parameter can be set to **hdlc**, **trnsp**, and **async**.

COM CTF

The COM CTF options are n/a, character bits (8,7,6,5), stop bits (1,2), parity bits (none, odd, even, space, mark).

CTS

The CTS settings are n/a, perm, loc and off.

TX CLK

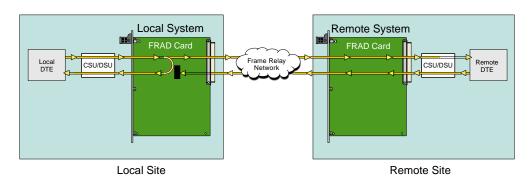
The Transmit Clock (TX CLK) setting is only available to users who selected **rs232** in the SRC setting. The options are **int** (internal) and **ext** (external). If any other SRC setting was selected, this setting will show as **n/a**.

LB

The Loopback (LB) setting allows you to activate a number of different loopback options for RS232. The **off** option is the default setting. The **dte** (DTE) option (shown in Figure 5-3) loops data from the local DTE back to itself through the local FRAD card. The **net** (network) option is shown in Figure 5-4; it loops data back toward the distant DTE through the local FRAD card.

FRM LEN

The Frame Length is the amount of bytes in a frame.





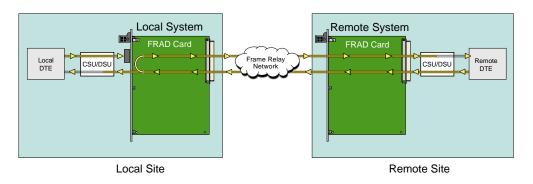


Figure 5-4.Network Loopback

5.3.2 Performance Data Screen

The FRAD card records various performance statistics for the Frame Relay port, and displays them in the Performance Data Screen (see Figure 5-6). Measurements are taken for each previous 15 minutes intervals increment up to 24 hours. A second counter at the top of the screen shows elapsed time from the last expired or current minute.

The performance statistics are not updated in real time. You must press "**r**" (**Refresh** command) in this screen to update this display. The total at the bottom of each column is the total for the entire 24-hour period that ended during the previous hour. However, it does not include the current-hour figure.

Ele Edi	anted Access System - HyperTerminal
	nown P3/03 FRAD2-10 Rev F2-0 Ser 11734 10-07-99 17:03
CUR 01 02	BLOCK Rx BLOCK Tx OCTETS Rx OCTETS Tx DRPRx DRPTx STATUS
03 04 05 06 07	TLS
08 09 10 11	TLS TLS TLS TLS TLS
12 TOTA STAT	US: T-DTE DOWN L-LOOPBACK S-STDBY
Ref	resh Clear pgUp pgDn Main

Figure 5-5. Typical Performance Data Screen

The bottom highlighted line of this screen shows several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an action, simply press the key indicated by the uppercase letter of the desired action. Table 5-5 lists these actions.

Table 5-3. Performance Data Screen Actions

Action	Function
10 1	Shows the first 15 minute period (current + 1-12).
pgDn	Shows the second 15 minute period (current + 13-24).
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Main	Returns to the FRAD Card Main Screen.

FRAME Rx

The Frame Receive column shows the number of frames received during that particular one 15 minute period.

FRAME Tx

The Frame Transmit column shows the number of frames transmitted during that particular 15 minute period.

OCTETS Rx

The Octets Receive column shows the number of bytes received during that particular 15 minute period.

OCTETS Tx

The Octets Transmit column shows the number of bytes received during that particular 15 minute period.

DRPRx

The Dropped (frame) Received column tabulates the number of frames dropped before being received during the 15-minute period.

DRPTx

The Dropped (frame) Transmitted column tabulates the number of frames dropped before being transmitted during the 15-minute period.

STATUS

The Status column shows an alphabetic character that describes the condition that caused the error in the last two columns. Conditions displayed include T (DTE port down), L (loopback in progress), and S (standby).

5.3.3 Test Screen

The FRAD card test screen allows testing of the FRAD card. Figure 5-6 shows the test screen. The bottom highlighted line of this screen shows several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an action, simply press the key indicated by the uppercase letter of the desired action. For example, to save your configuration settings, press "s". Table 5-5 lists these actions, and Figure 5-6 summarizes the Test Screen parameters and available settings. These are also described in the following paragraphs.

i Edit Via I Edit Via I Edit Via	w <u>C</u> al	Iransfer	Help								
unknow	1	P:	3/03 3	PRAD2-	10		Rev F2-	O Sea	1173	10-07-99	17:04
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
RM GEN	n/a _	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
.ENGTH	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	
SANC	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
RRI	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	
7	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	11111	
3	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	
LAP	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	
EC	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	
			_		_						
Save	Undo	Refre	292) .	Insert	LEE I	Clear	Hain				

Figure 5-6. Typical FRAD Test Screen

Table 5-4. Test Screen Actions

Action	Function			
Save	Saves the changes to the test.			
Undo	Undoes the current changes made to the test screen.			
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., test data).			
InsertErr	Inserts an error for testing the FRAD card.			
Clear	Clears all input information currently on the screen.			
Main	Returns to the FRAD Card Main Screen.			

Table 5-5. Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
FRM GEN	n/a on off	n/a
LENGTH	bytes in frame	32
SYNC	yes no	no
FR RX	number of frames received	****
EF	errored frames	****
ES	Total number of errored seconds. Information only field - cannot edit.	****
ELAP	Total number of seconds during the test. Information-only field - cannot edit.	****
IEC	Total number of inserted errors	****

FRM GEN

The Frame Generate turns on or off the test.

LENGTH

The Length is the amount of bytes in a frame.

SYNC

The Synchronization field tells you if the integration has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. This is an information-only field; you cannot edit it.

FR RX

The FR RX is the number of frames received.

EF

The Errored Frames field shows the total number of frame errors logged. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ES

The Errored Seconds (ES) field shows the total number of seconds in which errors were detected. This is an information-only field; you cannot edit it.

ELAP

The Elapsed time (ELAP) setting shows the running tally of the total number of seconds during the test. This is an information-only field; you cannot edit it.

IEC

The Insert Error Count field shows the total number of errors that were intentionally inserted using the "I" or "E" commands from the Menu of Actions. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

5.4 FRAD Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on Error Messages regarding this card.

5.5 FRAD Card Troubleshooting

FRAD card problems could indicate a number of possible causes, including:

- Faulty receiving DTE at the near end (where the problem was first noticed)
- Faulty transmitting DTE at the far (opposite) end
- Faulty cabling between the DTE and FRAD card at the near end
- Faulty cabling between the DTE and FRAD card at the far end
- T1 or E1 network failure
- Improper card configuration at either end (e.g., time slot and/or WAN port assignments)

Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a data port at either end of the circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a data circuit passing through a FRAD card, follow this general sequence:

- 1. If all ports are affected, verify that the US/EUR jumper is correctly placed to match the US/EUR jumper on the chassis.
- 2. Verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem may exist with the other ports of the same FRAD card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 3.
- 3. Verify that the FRAD port is connected to the proper WAN card and time slot or server port and that the correct type of LMI is selected. The LMI must be UP for data to flow on the circuit. Do not proceed with further steps until the LMI is up.
- 4. Verify that the FRAD port to Concentrator port assignments are correct. Go to the Performance Monitoring (**Perf**) screen for the selected FRAD port and analyze the performance register information, as well as the **Status** column. If this all appears normal, data should be flowing on the circuit.
- 5. Loop-backs toward the DTE and toward the network are available on both the FRAD port and the Concentrator port. These may be used to verify FRAD card operability.
- 6. If the FRAD card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

5.6 FRAD Card Specifications

FRAD Card 823160					
Number of Ports	8				
Speeds (configurable by port)	2.4, 4	.8, 9.6, 14.4, 19.2, 28.8, 38.4, 56K, 64K			
Physical Interface		10 female 8-pin RJ-48 sockets			
Electrical Interface	RS23	RS232C, ITU-T V.28			
Data Format	Synch	Synchronous and asynchronous			
Data Protocol	Async	Async or HDLC (SDLC); transparent			
DLCI	16 up	16 up to 991			
LMI	ANSI	, ITU, LMI (Gang of Four)			
Maximum Frame Size	5 to 5	12 bytes			
Frame Relay Aggregate Rate	56 or	64 kbps			
Time slot number for WAN	1 thro	ugh 31 on any WAN (T1/E1) link			
Synchronous Data					
Format	Trans	parent			
Transmit Clocking		vare selectable per port; internal or external			
Asynchronous Data					
Format	V.14 a	asynchronous			
Stop Bits		Software selectable per port; 1 or 2			
Data Bits		Software selectable per port; 5, 6, 7 or 8			
Parity		Software selectable per port; none, odd, even, space or mark			
Diagnostics					
HDLC Test Pattern	Activ	e or inactive			
Loopback	to DT	E, to network, remote			
Standards Compatibility					
ITU-T	V.28	Electrical characteristics for unbalanced double-current			
		interchange circuits			
EIA	RS232-C	Interface Between DTE and DCE Employing Serial Binary			
		Data Interchange			
Bellcore	GR-63-CORE Issue				
		Requirements: Physical Protection			
UL	1950	UL Standard for Safety of Information Technology			
		Equipment			
CEN	EN 50 081-1	Electromagnetic compatibility generic emission standard Part 1 Residential, commercial and light industry.			
	EN 50 082-1	Electromagnetic compatibility immunity emission standard Part 1 Residential, commercial and light industry.			
	EN 60 95/A2	Safety of information technology equipment including electrical business equipment.			

Chapter 6 DS0-DP Card

6.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the DS0 Dataport (DS0-DP) Card. This card is labeled as the DS0-DP 4 card on its faceplate ejector.

6.2 **DS0-DP** Card Description

6.2.1 DS0-DP 4 Card Description (825460)

The DS0-DP 4 Card Contradirectional/Codirectional Data Unit (DS0-DP/G.703) provides a 64 kbps interface to a DS0 time slot of a T1 or E1 network. Since the byte alignment of the 64 kbps data stream to the time slot is essential, the interface provides a 64 kbps bit clock and an 8 kHz byte clock in the DS0-DP mode.

Notice!

UL STATEMENT

OPERATION OF THIS INTERFACE IS LIMITED TO INTRA-BUILDING CONNECTIONS ONLY

6.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The DS0-DP 4 Card does not have any jumpers or switches on its mainboard.

6.2.1.2 Installing the Card

Install the DS0-DP 4 Card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

6.3 DS0-DP Card User Screens and Settings

6.3.1 DS0-DP Card Main Screen

You must configure the DS0-DP card for operation. This is done from the DS0-DP Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 6-1. To go to that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

unknown	P2/02 1	SODFx4	Rey	/ AO-O Ser 0001	9 10-07-99 17:07
/ersion #:0.0					
	1	2	3	4	
STATE	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	
WAN/SRV	none	none	none	none	
T5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
BODE	dsüdp	dsOdp	qb Ceb	ds0dp	
TK	int	1mt	int	int	
LB	off	off	off	off	
LB GEN	off	off	off	off	
LB DET	off	off	off	off	

Figure 6-1. Typical DS0-DP Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line of this screen shows several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an action, simply press the key indicated by the uppercase letter of the desired action. For example, to save your configuration settings, press "s". Table 6-1 lists these actions, and Table 6-2 summarizes the DS0-DP card parameters and available settings. These are also described in the following paragraphs.

Table 6-1. Main Screen Actions

Action	Function			
Save	Saves changes to settings.			
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.			
Refresh	Redraws the Main Screen.			
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.			
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.			

Table 6-2. Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
STATE	stdby actv	stdby
WAN/SRV	none wan	none
TS	n/a 01-24 01-31	n/a
MODE	ds0dp contr codir	ds0dp
CLK	int ext n/a	int
LB	off dte net	off
LB GEN	off ocu dsu csu ds0	off
LB DET	off enab w/to	off

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy a time slot on a WAN link. Set the state setting to **stdby** (standby) for ports that are not to be used or are not yet configured. Set it to **actv** (active) for ports that are ready for use.

WAN/SRV

The WAN/SRV setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. If **wan** is chosen, the data from this port will be directed to a WAN port (the options are **w1-1** to **w4-2**). You then need to select a time slot.

The WAN setting identifies the WAN link assigned to this port. It is not necessary for all ports on the same card to be assigned to the same WAN link, or to contiguous time slots on a WAN link. Ports can be split between WAN and Server card links.

TS

If the WAN/SRV parameter is **none**, the TS parameter will always be **n/a**. If the WAN/SRV parameter is **wan** (or a WAN port) then TS setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link to which this port is assigned. Values range from **1** to **24** for T1 links and **1** to **31** (excluding time slot 16 in **cas** or **ccs** mode) for E1 links.

MODE

This option displays the selection of modes. In **ds0dp** mode, the port will provide a common bit and byte clock to be used by the attached DTE device for both receive and transmit. When one port is set to **ds0dp** all other ports will default to the DS0-DP mode as well. Similarly, when one port is changed to one of the G.703 modes (Codirectional or Contra directional), any port set for the DS0-DP mode will default to the Contra directional mode. The **contr** selection configures the port for the Contra directional mode. In this mode, the card supplies both the transmit and receive clocks to the DTE. The **codir** selection configures the port for the Codirectional mode. In this mode, the clocks and data make up a composite signal. The clocks must be derived from the data.

CLK

This option allows the selection of the desired clocking mode when in the DS0-DP mode. When set to **int**, the card generates the bit and byte clocks to the DTE. When set to **ext**, the card receives the bit and byte clocks from the attached device. All ports must have the same clock setting, therefore, when one port is changed, all ports are changed. When a G.703 mode is selected, this option defaults to **n/a**. See Table 6-2 for further detail on CLK selection.

LB

This option allows users to set local loopbacks. The **off** option is for no loopbacks. The **dte** selection loops data towards the DTE. The **net** option loops data towards the network.

LB GEN

This option allows users to set local loopbacks. The **off** option is for no loopbacks. The other options are **ocu**, **dsu**, **csu**, **ds0** and force the card to send the appropriate DDS latching loopback code towards the remote end. This option will only function in the DS0-DP mode.

LB DET

This option allows the card to detect DDS latching loopbacks. When set to **off**, no loopbacks can be detected. When set to **enab**, loopbacks will be detected. When a loopback is detected, it will be maintained until a loop down is detected. **w/to** is the same as **enab** except that if no loop down is detected after 10 minutes, the loopback will self-terminate. This option only functions in the DS0-DP mode.

6.4 DS0-DP Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on Error Messages regarding this card.

6.5 DS0-DP Card Troubleshooting

Problems with a DS0-DP card could indicate a number of causes. Some possibilities are:

- Faulty receiving DTE at the near end (where the problem was first noticed)
- Faulty transmitting DTE at the far (opposite) end
- Faulty cabling between the DTE and DS0-DP card at the near end
- Faulty cabling between the DTE and DS0-DP card at the far end
- T1 or E1 network failure
- Improper card configuration at either end (e.g., time slot and/or WAN port assignments)

Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a data port at either end of the circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a data circuit passing through a DS0-DP card, follow this general sequence:

- 1. If all ports are affected, verify that the US/EUR jumper is correctly placed to match the US/EUR jumper on the chassis.
- 2. Verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem may exist with the other ports of the same DS0-DP card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 3.
- 3. Verify that the DS0 time slot assignments of the faulty port at both ends of the data circuit path are correct. Also be sure the port is connected to the proper WAN card and port at each end. If these assignments are correct, continue with step 4.
- 4. At the local end (where the incoming data loss was first observed), use the loopback functions of the DS0-DP card to test the affected port. These tests are accessible from the DS0-DP Card Main Screen, as previously described in this chapter. They allow you to test the circuit path in segments and thereby quickly pinpoint the problem.
- 5. If necessary, also perform loopbacks and send test signals to the affected circuit from the other end. In addition, you can perform end-to-end tests using a suitable data test set at one or both ends of the circuit in conjunction with the loopback functions of the DS0-DP card at either end.
- 6. If the DS0-DP card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

6.6 **DS0-DP Card Specifications**

DS0-DO Card (825460)	
Data Rate	64 Kbps
Interface Connector	DB15 Receptacle
Electrical Interface	
DS0-DP	<u>+</u> 5.0V, 135 Ohms
G.703	<u>+</u> 1.0V, 120 Ohms
Control	
Configuration	Control via local terminal or remote
	NMS
Dimensions	
Height	8" (20.32 cm)
Width	6.75" (17.15 cm)
Operating Environment	
Ambient	0 to 50 ° C
Storage	-40 to 70 ° C
Relative Humidity	Maximum 95% non-condensing @ 40 degrees ^o C
Altitude	Up to 10,000 Ft. AMSL

Chapter 7 B7R Card

7.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Bit-7 Redundant (B7R) Card. This card is labeled as the B7R card on its faceplate ejector.

The B7R Card allows the Integrated Access System to accept network management information from eight separate DS0 time slots. It then multiplexes the data in those time slots into a single 38.4 kbps asynchronous bitstream running the Serial Line Interface Protocol (SLIP).

7.2 B7R Card Descriptions

7.2.1 B7R Card Description (822860)

The B7R Card multiplexes up to eight B7R-formatted data channels, each on a different DS0 time slot. This card has a separate maintenance and testing channel (port 9) and a single aggregate channel (port 10) that redirect information from the time slots to a single RS-232 connector in back of the card.

Figure 7-1 shows the role of the B7R card in the Network Management System. SNMP alarm traps and TELNET configurations run over this path. Both formats can use the 4 kbps FDL (Facility Data Link) of an ESF-framed T1 link, a full time slot of a T1 link, or the computer port of the Interface card via the SLIP protocol.

If a T1 ESF FDL is used to send and receive information, a DACSII (6.1 or higher) must be used to convert the FDL/IP information to a full DS0 (on point-to-point circuits, a DACSII is not needed). The B7R card is used at the NMS site to multiplex the contents of eight DS0 circuits into a single 38.4 kbps asynchronous circuit using SLIP. This link is used by a communication server or terminal server for routing to a Local Area Network.

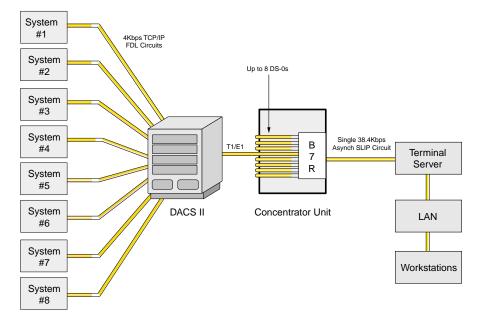


Figure 7-1. Typical B7R Card NMS Application

7.2.1.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The B7R card does not have any jumper or switches on its mainboard.

7.2.1.2 Installing the Card

Install the B7R card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

7.3 B7R Card User Screens and Settings

7.3.1 B7R Card Main Screen

The B7R card must be configured for operation before use. This is done from the B7R Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 7-2. To go to that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

Elle Edit Vo	Letegrated Access System - HyperTerminal					- 🗆 ×					
UNKEOW Version STATE WAN TS FORMAT CON CF	#:1.0 1	2	3 stdby w1-1 01 b7r n/a	4 stdby w1-1 01 b7r n/a	5 stdby w1-1 01 b7r n/a	6	7 stdby w1-1 01 b7r n/a	8	n/a n/a 9.6K	10 10 stdby n/a 38.4K 0,1,N	
CTS ADDR NETMSK	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	n/a ip ip	off n/a n/a	off ip ip	
Save	Undo	Refr	esh (Сору	Main						

Figure 7-2. Typical B7R Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line of this screen shows several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an action, simply press the key indicated by the uppercase letter of the desired action. For example, to save your configuration settings, press "s". Table 7-1 lists these actions, and Table 7-2 lists the B7R Card Main Screen option settings and defaults. These are also described in the following paragraphs.

Table 7-1.	. Main	Screen	Actions
------------	--------	--------	---------

Action	Function		
Save	Saves changes to settings.		
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.		
Refresh	Redraws the Main Screen.		
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.		
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.		

Table 7-2. Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby actv		stdby
WAN	w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2 n/a		w1-1
TS	01 to 24 01 to 31		01
FORMAT	9.6 19.2 28.2 38.4	1	
	8 7 6 5		8
COM CF	1 2	2	1
	none odd even space mark		none
CTS	off on		off
ADDR	ip	3	0.0.0.0
NETMASK	ip	4	0.0.0.0

Notes:

- 1. Format settings are only available for port 10.
- 2. Com CF is a three-step process available only for ports 9 and 10.
- 3. The IP address of ports 1 to 8 must match the IP address assigned to the remote system unit on that DS0. Port 9 does not require an IP address because it is a debug port.
- 4. Ports 1 to 8 share the same subnetwork mask, and the subnet address for ports 1 to 8 must be different than the one used for port 10.

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. Set the State setting to standby (**stdby**) for ports that are not to be used or are not yet configured. Set it to active (**actv**) for ports that are ready for use. Port #9 is used for debug purposes and is normally in the **stdby** position.

WAN

The WAN setting identifies the WAN link that carries the data for this B7R port (either from the DACS or directly from the WAN link). The choices for this setting are **w1-1** through **w4-2**. Ports 9 and 10 do not require input from WAN links, therefore this field shows **n/a** for these ports.

TS

The TS (timeslot) setting identifies the timeslot on the WAN link carrying data for the B7R port (either from the DACS or directly from the WAN link). Acceptable values for this field are **01-24** for a T1 link or **01-15** and **17-31** for an E1 link.

Generally, timeslots are assigned sequentially. For example, card 1 would be assigned to ports 1-8, card 2 to ports 9-16 and card 3 would be assigned to ports 17-24, but this is not required.

RATE

The Rate setting allows users to select the rate in thousands of bits per second (kbps) for transmission of data. The rate of ports 1 to 8 are preset to FDL or 4 kbps. The rate of port #9 is preset to 9.6 kbps. The options for port 10 are **9.6**, **19.2**, **28.8** and **38.4**. Since the combined output of ports 1 to 8 are 32 kbps, port 10 should be set to **38.4** to accommodate a full system.

COM CF

The Communication Configuration setting is not applicable for ports 1 to 8, and the **n/a** value cannot be changed. Ports 9 and 10 can be changed in a three step procedure that selects the data bits, parity and stop bits. The default values are **8**, **N**, **1**.

CTS

The Clear To Send setting selects an option that will allow hardware handshaking with the terminal server and the B7R card when enabled for port 10. Since it is not applicable for ports 1 to 8, the **n/a** value cannot be changed. Ports 9 and 10 can be changed. The values for this setting are **off** and **on**.

All cabling must be terminated before activating the CTS feature.

ADDR

The Address setting defines the IP address for each system unit associated with the first eight ports and port 10. Port 9 does not require an IP address and cannot be changed from the n/a setting. This address must be the same as the address used in the PORT IP ADDR field on the Interface card of the system unit with which it is associated for ports 1 to 8. The IP address for port 10 is a unique address for each B7R card and must be on a different network than ports 1 to 8. This allows users to "ping" each B7R card itself for system diagnostics.

NETMSK

The Network Mask setting defines the single subnet mask address for each system unit associated with the first eight ports and a different subnet mask for port 10. A change of subnet mask for any of the first eight ports will change all of the ports. Port 9 does not require a subnet mask and cannot be changed from the **n/a** setting. This address must be the same as the address used in the **NETMASK** field on the Interface card of the system unit with which it is associated for ports 1 to 8.

7.4 B7R Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on Error Messages regarding this card.

7.5 B7R Card Troubleshooting

On power-up, the B7R card performs a self-test. This is the only diagnostic available for the B7R.

The indications that a B7R is not on-line are:

- 1. Inability to communicate with the system by any means (VT-100 Term, Telnet, etc.).
- 2. If the B7R card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

7.6 B7R Card Specifications

B7R Card (822860)		
External Ports		
Number of Ports		2
Port 9		Available for maintenance and diagnostics (9.6 kbps)
Port 10		Asynchronous SLIP port for aggregated NMS data (9.6, 19.2, 28.2, and 28.4 kbm)
Physical Interface		38.4 kbps). Female 8-pin RJ-48
Electrical Interface		RS232-C, ITU-T V.28
Procedural Interface		DCE - Full Duplex
IP Address		Software configurable on Port 10
Subnet Mask		Software configurable on Port 10
Options (Port 10)		2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Data Bits		Software selectable per port; 5, 6, 7 or 8
Stop Bits		Software selectable per port; 1 or 2
Parity		Software selectable per port; none, odd, even, space, or mark
Internal Ports		
Number of Ports		8
Protocol		DS0 using Bit-7 Redundant (B7R) protocol.
Data Rate		Preset to 4 kbps
IP Address		Of the corresponding remote Integrated Access System
Subnet Mask		Software configurable (same for all 8 internal ports)
Diagnostic Capability		
Port 9		Provides an asynchronous interface for diagnostics
Port 10		Can be assigned a unique IP address and subnet mask and can be PINGed by the NMS
Standards Compatibilit	y	
EIA	RS232-C	Interface Between DTE and DCE Employing Serial Binary Data Interface
ITU-T	V.28	Electrical characteristics for unbalanced double-current interchange circuits

Chapter 8 BRI Card

8.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Basic Rate Interface (BRI) cards. These cards are labeled as the BRI U*8 (826070), BRI-ST*8 (826270), and BRI-SC U*8 (826171) Cards on their faceplate ejectors.

The BRI U*8 (826070) and BRI-SC U*8 (826171) Cards offer connectivity to sites located up to 18,000 feet from the integrated access system. This distance is influenced by factors such as wire gauge, bridge tap, and loading patterns, as described in ANSI T1.601-1992. These cards have eight "U" interfaces apiece that can carry one BRI, 2B+D-channel. This provides either two 64 kbps or one 128 kbps bearer channels per interface.

The BRI-ST*8 (826270) Card supports the "S" and "T" interfaces. The connection distances for this card are largely dependent on the number of devices connected to each port. Provides TE, NT1 and NT2 emulation. Commonly used to provide remote extension of four-wire BRI CPE devices from an ISDN PBX. Requires external power connection (-48V DC) if more than three cards are installed in the system chassis (special cable required).

8.2 BRI Card Descriptions

Figure 8-1 shows the difference between leased and brite circuits. The leased circuit can be any standard 2B1Q (U interface) NTU device that supports "nailed-up" (one or two B-channel) connections with no D-channel signaling. The BRITE mode supports switched connectivity to ISDN-compatible switches and D-channel signaling via either a full DS0 time slot or multiplexed 4:1 on a single DS0.

For both examples, B-channels carrying voice traffic on the BRI card can be compressed through the ADPCM card to extend the user resources (see the Conversion section of this chapter). The only limitation on BRI-U traffic is that the NTUs or NT1s must be located less than 18,000 feet from the system unit.

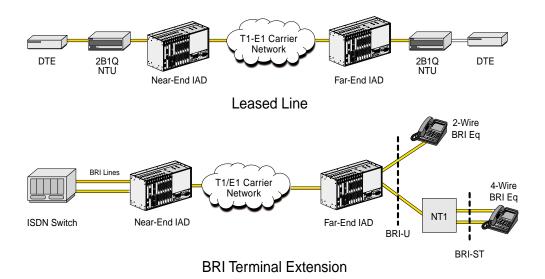


Figure 8-1.Typical BRI Applications

8.2.1 BRI U*8 Card Description (826070)

The BRI U*8 Card has software-selectable LT and NT (line terminal and network terminal) which can be configured for LEASE, BRITE, and NTU-L modes. It supports up to eight leased or BRI terminal extension applications. However, this card does not support sealing current, and it also does not provide metallic terminations according to ANSI specification on any ports.

8.2.1.1 Card Jumpers/Switch Settings

The US/Euro jumper pair on the BRI U*8 card must be configured to the same setting as that of the chassis backplane. The factory default setting for cards and backplane is **US** position.

8.2.1.2 Installing the BRI U*8 Card

Install the BRI U*8 card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

8.2.2 BRI-SC U*8 Card Description (826171)

The BRI-SC U*8 Card has the same functionality as the BRI U*8 Card. However, it also supports ANSI specification which includes metallic sealing current on LT and termination on NT which can be configured for LEASE, BRITE, and NTU-L modes. Metallic termination is used for (CO) Central Office testing on sealing current sink. This current prevents wiring splice corrosion between the card and external equipment, thereby maintaining the integrity of the connection.

8.2.2.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

Terminal Type Selection

You must set several jumpers on the BRI-SC U*8 Card to configure its individual ports for **NT** (Network Terminal) or **LT** (Line Terminal) operation. Figure 8-2 shows these jumpers. In addition, you must also ensure that the TERMINAL setting in the User Interface screen agrees with the physical jumper settings (jumper settings must match the Terminal mode).

These cards are shipped with LineTerminal as the default (jumpers open). To change termination to the Network Terminal mode, install the shorting jumpers across the pins labeled **J101** to **J801** on both sets of pins next to the front edge of the card, as shown in Figure 8-2G. In these numbers, the first digit (e.g., $\underline{101}$) is the port number indicator.

The interface can be set individually for the **lt** feature but, once set, remain in the **lt** mode until the jumpers are removed. If jumpers are removed then the ports are set to NT (Network Terminal) mode.

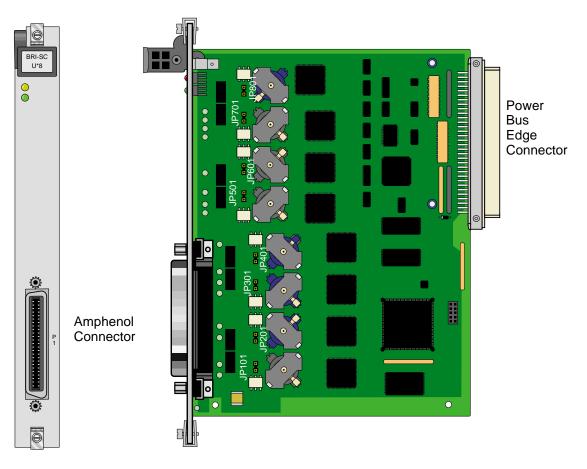


Figure 8-2.BRI-SC U*8 Card LT/NT Jumpers

Sealing Current Jumpers

You also must set the following jumpers on the BRI-SC U*8 Card for the proper sealing current on its individual ports (15 mA or 7.5 mA). All cards are shipped with 15 mA as the default (jumpers closed). To change a port to 7.5 mA, remove the shorting jumpers across the pins labeled **J102** to **J802** on both sets of pins next to the front edge of the card, as shown in Figure 8-3G. In these numbers, the first digit (e.g., <u>1</u>01) is the port number indicator.

The ports can be set individually for 7.5 mA but, once set, remain in that setting until the jumpers are reattached. If jumpers are added then the ports are set to 15 mA.

For sealing current applications, please refer to the *System Install Guide* section 3.6 *System Power and Ground Connections* for proper wiring to enable sealing current.

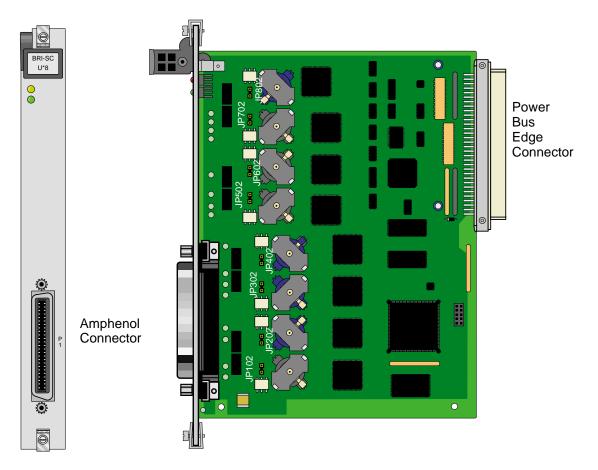


Figure 8-3.BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Jumpers

8.2.2.2 Installing the BRI-SC U*8 Card

Install the BRI-SC U*8 card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

8.3 BRI Card User Screens and Settings

8.3.1 BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Cards Main Screen

You must configure the BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 cards for operation after installing them in the system chassis. This is done from the BRI Card Main Screen (see Figure 8-4G). To go to that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

unknown /ersion #:	15.15 đ	P3/U3 255	BRI-Ux	8ac	Re	v F2-0	Ser 11	734 10-07-99 17:20
crozon as	1 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TATE	atdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby
TERMINAL	16	10	11	16	10	11	10	16
TYPE	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease
B MODE	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
01 WAR/SRV	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
81 TS	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
52 WAR/SRV	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
82 TS	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
WAN/SRV	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
T8	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
5 SUBCHAN	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
LOCAL LB	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off
LB CHAN	81	B1	B1	81	B1	B1	81	B1
LEGEN MD	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddaT	ddsT	ddsT
LB GEN	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off
MEAL CURR	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off
TR COND	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Figure 8-4.Typical BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Main Screen

Table 8-1 lists the actions you can perform from the bottom line of this screen. To perform an action, type the letter corresponding to the uppercase letter of the desired action. For example, to save your option settings, press "**s**". Table 8-2 lists the option settings and their default values.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column (except time slot) to the next column. Useful if a user changes a lot of entries in one column and wants to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
conVert	The Conversion feature allows the B channels to be used with ADPCM compression features.
Eoc	Embedded Operations Channel
Ntu	Network Terminating Unit programming. (not applicable to 8262).
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all BRI card ports. See Test section.
Perf	Shows the performance statistics for the port highlighted. See the Performance Monitoring section. Not implemented in S/T card.
Main	Returns to the main terminal screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, users will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 8-1	. BRI U*8	and BRI-SC U*	8 Card Main Screen	Actions
-----------	-----------	---------------	--------------------	---------

Table 8-2. GBRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Configuration Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby actv		stdby
TERMINAL	lt nt		lt
TYPE	lease brite ntu-l		lease
B MODE	none B1 B2 B1+B2 128K		none
B1 WAN/SRV	none w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2 P1 P2 P3		none
B1 TS	n/a 01-24 01-31		n/a
B2 WAN/SRV	none w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2 P1 P2 P3		none
B2 TS	n/a 01 to 24 01 to 31		n/a
D WAN/SRV	n/a w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2	1	n/a
D TS	n/a 01 to 24 01 to 31	1	n/a
D SUBCHAN	n/a off 1 2 3 4	1	n/a
LOCAL LB	off ta net		off
LB CHAN	B1 B2 B1+B2		B1
LBGEN MD	ddsT ddsN v54T v54N ft1T ft1N eoc		ddsT
LB GEN	off Blocu Blcsu Blds0 Bldsu B2ocu B2csu B2ds0 B2dsu	2	off
SEAL CURR	n/a off on	3	n/a
TR COND	n/a		n/a

Notes:

- 1. D-Channels will only show if **brite** is selected for Type.
- 2. These options are only available for LB GEN Modes of **ddsT** and **ddsN**. See LB GEN paragraph below.

3. The Sealing Current option setting for the BRI-U*8 (826070) card is **n/a** and for the BRI-SC U*8 (826171) card are **off** and **on**.

8.3.2 BRI-SC U*8 Sealing Current

This screen applies to the BRI-SC U*8 card only, and only in LT mode. Move the cursor to the SEAL CURR selection for the desired channel and press <Enter> to bring up the screen in Figure 8-5.

E	Integrated Access is Edit View Cal	Iranster ∐elp	rTeminal				_ 0	×
ł	06 93	0121 22						
l	unknown	P3/03	SRI-Ux8sc	Rev F2-0	Ser 11734	10-07-99 17	:23	-
l	START (b)	1						
Ш	DURATION (m)	1						
Ш	REPEAT	no						
Ш	REP. EVRY(h)	0						
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
Ш								
П	dama i Pada	1 Dedecab	Wada					
	Save Undo	Refresh	2011					Ŧ

Figure 8-5.Typical BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Screen

Table 8-3. BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Screen Actions

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Default
START (h)	0 to 24	0
DURATION (m)	1 to 60	1
REPEAT	no yes	no
REP EVRY (h)	0 1 to 24	0

Table 8-4. BRI-SC U*8 Card Sealing Current Option Settings and Defaults

START (h)

The Start parameter allows you to set the time (in hours) the sealing current is to be applied to the port selected. The values are 0 to 24. Selection of 0 will start the sealing current as soon as the changes are saved. Selection of any other number from 1 to 24 turns on the sealing current that many hours from the time selected (e.g., 6 will turn on the current in six hours).

DURATION (m)

The Duration parameter allows you to set the duration of time (in minutes) the sealing current is to be applied to the port selected. The values are 1 to 60.

REPEAT

The Repeat parameter allows you to repeat the application of sealing current to the line of the port selected. The values are **yes** and **no**.

REP. EVRY (h)

The Repeat Every parameter allows you to set the time (in hours) the sealing current is to be repeated on the port selected. The values are 0 to 24. Selection of any number from 1 to 24 repeats turning on the sealing current that many hours (e.g., 1 will repeat the current every hour).

Note:

e: To turn on and sustain sealing current, set DURATION (m) to 60, REPEAT to yes, and REP. EVRY (h) to 1.

8.3.3 BRI-ST*8 Card Description (826270)

The BRI-ST*8 (826270) card is designed to support "S/T" 4-wire interface applications. It also supports both internal and external phantom power arrangements. Jumpers are available to select terminations on the receive and transmit sides individually.

The jumper defaults are as follows:

- Phantom Power OFF
- Phantom Power Source Internal IN
- 100 Ohm Term Xmt OUT, Rcv IN



Notice!

UL STATEMENT

OPERATION OF THIS INTERFACE IS LIMITED TO INTER-BUILDING CONNECTIONS LESS THAN 1,000 METERS.

8.3.3.1 Card Jumper/Switch Settings

The BRI-ST*8 Card has four jumpers (JPx01, JPx02, JPx03, and JPx04) for each of its eight BRI ports. In these numbers, the "x" indicates card port numbers 1 through 8. You must set these jumpers before using the BRI-ST*8 Card. The jumpers are shown in Figure 8-6G.

Jumpers JPx02, when installed, provide a 100-ohm transmit termination. Jumpers JPx03 are installed as the default to apply a 100-ohm receive termination. The actual network design determines the setting of these terminations.

Jumpers JPx01 and JPx04 are installed (ON) to provide either internal (INT) or external (EXT) -48V power to the phantom leads, based on the setting of JP5 and JP6 (see the markings on the card). When the JPx01 and JPx04 jumpers are ON, they provide power out to the cable pair. When OFF, there is no power out on the cable pair.

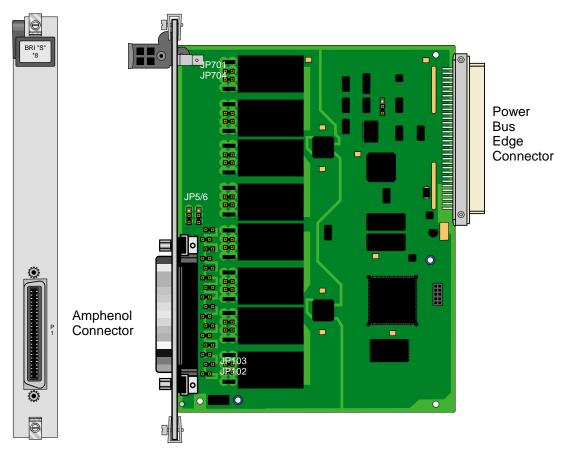
In setting up the BRI S/T circuit, the operator chooses whether or not to provide - 48V power across the transmit and receive leads of each port (via jumper pairs JPx01 and JPx04). Each jumper is ON to supply power, otherwise the jumper is OFF.

Then, if the card is supplying power, the operator chooses whether that power is to be provided externally (that is, via pins 25 and 50 of the 50 pin Amphenol connector on the front panel) or internally from the IMACS system via the backplane power bus (which can be generated from the AC power input using an 8903 or 8905 power converter or from an external DC source via pins Va, Vb or Vn on the chassis terminal block). This is done by setting both JP5 and JP6 to either INTERNAL or EXTERNAL.



WARNING!

If external power is used, jumpers JP5 and JP6 must be set to EXTERNAL mode. Failure to do so could damage or destroy the card or system.





8.3.3.2 Installing the BRI-ST*8 Card

Install the BRI-ST*8 card into any user card slot. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, and P1 to P4 or W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

8.3.4 BRI-ST*8 Card Description (826270)

The BRI-ST*8 (826270) Card supports the same functionality as the BRI-ST*8 (8262) card with the exception of supporting external timing and Bellcore GR-1089-CORE standards.

8.3.5 BRI-ST*8 Card Main Screen

Figure 8-7 shows the BRI-ST*8 Card Main Screen, and Table 8-5 lists the actions you can perform from the bottom line of this screen. GTable 8-6 lists the option setting controlled on the screen, along with the default values.

unknown /ersion #:	15 15 4	P3/03 255	BRI-ST	жB	Re	v F2-0	Ser 11	734 10-07-99 17:25
verbion #:	10.10 0	2 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TATE	atdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby	stdby
TERMINAL	nt-pp	nt-pp	nt-pp	nt-pp	nt-pp	nt-pp	nt-pp	nt-pp
TYPE	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease	lease
B MODE	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
1 WAR/SEV	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
B1 TS	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
52 WAR/SRV	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
B2 TS	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
D WAN/SRV	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
D TS	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
D SUBCHAN	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
LOCAL LB	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off
LB CHAN	81	B1	81	81	B1	B1	81	B1
LBGEN MD	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT	ddsT
LB GEN	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off
RCVE	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
TR COND	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Figure 8-7. Typical BRI-ST*8 Card Main Screen

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column (except time slot) to the next column. Useful if a user changes a lot of entries in one column and wants to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
conVert	The Conversion feature allows the B channels to be used with ADPCM compression features.
Eoc	Embedded Operations Channel (not yet supported)
Ntu	Network Terminating Unit programming. (not applicable to 8262).
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all BRI card ports. See Test section.
Perf	Shows the performance statistics for the port highlighted. See the Performance Monitoring section. Not implemented in S/T card.
Main	Returns to the main terminal screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, users will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 8-5.	BRI-ST*8	Card Screen	of Actions
------------	----------	--------------------	------------

Table 8-6. BRI-ST*8 Card Configuration Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby actv		stdby
TERMINAL	nt-pp nt-sb nt-eb te		nt-pp
TYPE	lease brite		lease
B MODE	none B1 B2 B1+B2 128K		none
B1 WAN/SRV	none w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2 P1 P2 P3	1	none
B1 TS	n/a 01 to 24 01 to 31		n/a
B2 WAN/SRV	none w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2 P1 P2 P3	1	none
B2 TS	n/a 01 to 24 01 to 31		n/a
D WAN	none w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2 P1 P2 P3	2	none
D TS	n/a 01 to 24 01 to 31	2	n/a
D SUBCHAN	n/a off 1 2 3 4	2	n/a
LOCAL LB	off ta net		off
LB CHAN	B1 B2 B1+B2		B1
LBGEN MD	ddsT ddsN v54T v54N ft1T ft1N		ddsT
LB GEN	off B1ocu B1csu B1ds0 B1dsu B2ocu B2csu B2ds0 B2dsu	3	off
RCVE	n/a		n/a
TR COND	n/a		n/a

Notes:

1. SRV functions (P1, P2 and P3) may be activated from the Conversion Screen when an ADPCM server is installed.

- 2. D-Channels will only show if **brite** is selected for Type.
- 3. These options are only available for LB GEN Modes of **ddsT** and **ddsN**. See LB GEN paragraph below.

TERMINAL

For the BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 cards:

The Terminal setting allows the port to be set as an **lt** (line termination) or **nt** (network termination), which is the default. Generally, if the BRI is facing a switched line, the card should be set to **nt**, via both the user interface and the physical jumpers on the board. Likewise, if the BRI is facing an NT1, the card should be set to **lt**, via both the user interface and the physical jumpers on the board.

For the BRI-ST*8 card:

The Terminal setting allows the port to be set as an **nt-pp** (network termination point-to-point), **nt-sb** (network termination short-bus), **nt-eb** (network termination extended-bus) or **te** (terminal equipment) device. The default for the BRI-ST*8 card is **nt-pp**.

TYPE

The Type setting determines the type of BRI connection for this port. The options available are **lease** (a permanent circuit), **BRITE** (BRI Terminal Emulation), **iw** (interworking) and **ntu_l** (Network Terminating Unit - Lease). The BRI-2 U*8-SC and BRI-2 U*8 cards support all four modes (**lease, brite, iw** and **ntu_1**).

When Terminal mode lt is selected the options for Type are lease, brite, iw and ntu_1. When nt is selected the options are lease, brite and iw. When lunt and lult are selected the option is brite only.

When selecting **iw** for the Type of BRI connection, the Interworking screen in Figure 8-8 displays. Refer to section 8.3.6 for more information on Interworking options.

If **ntu_l** is selected, options available are **2560** (which corresponds to the 2560/2561 NTUs). If the wrong type of NTU is selected, the user will not be able to perform remote configuration of the NTU.

B MODE

The B-channel Mode option determines the B-channel usage for this port. Setting the port to **none** tells the system that the equipment associated with this port does not require a B-channel and access to both B WANs is disabled. Setting the highlighted port to **B1** tells the system that only one B-channel is required for the BRI equipment. Selecting **B1** enables the B1 WAN and B1 TS and disables the B2 WAN and B2 TS. Setting the port to **B2** tells the system that only one B-channel is required for the BRI equipment. Selecting **B2** enables the B2 WAN and B2 TS and disables the B1 WAN and B1 TS.

Setting the port to **B1+B2** tells the system that two B-channels are required for the BRI equipment. Selecting **B1+B2** enables both the B1/B2 WANs and TSs. Any WAN and any time slot can be assigned to either B-channel.

Setting the port to **128K** tells the system that a 128 kbps "pipe" is required for the DTE equipment. Selecting **128K** enables both the B1/B2 WANs and TSs. Both B-channels must be assigned to the same WAN.

B1 WAN/SRV

The WAN setting identifies the WAN link for the first B-channel assigned to this port. It is not necessary for all 8 ports on the same card to be assigned to the same WAN link, or to contiguous time slots on a WAN link. If B1 needs to be assigned to FRS or ATM card then "**serv**" under that P1 to P3 could be selected. If voice compression wants to be selected for B1 then B1 WAN/SRV needs to be assigned to WAN. ADPCM slot and RATE needs to be selected from conVert screen.

B1 TS

The TS setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link for the first B-channel assigned to this port. Values range from **1-24** for T1 links and **1-31** for E1 links. Time slot 16 is not available on E1 links that are programmed for **cas** or **ccs** signaling. **The up and down arrow keys are used to scroll through the time slots.** For a display of the available time slots, refer to the cross-connect map for the WAN link. There is no assignment to a server.

B2 WAN/SRV

The WAN setting identifies the WAN link for the second B-channel assigned to this port. If **128K** is selected for the B Mode, the second B-channel must be assigned to the same WAN link as the first B-channel. If B2 needs to be assigned to FRS or ATM card then "**serv**" under that P1 to P3 could be selected. If voice compression wants to be selected for B2 then B2 WAN/SRV needs to be assigned to WAN. ADPCM slot and RATE needs to be selected from conVert screen.

B2 TS

The TS setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link for the second B-channel assigned to this port. Values range from 1 to 24 for T1 links and 1 to 31 for E1 links. Time slot 16 is not available on E1 links that are programmed for **cas** or **ccs** signaling. **The up and down arrow keys are used to scroll through the time slots.** There is no assignment to a server.

D WAN/SRV

The D WAN setting identifies the WAN link for the D-channel assigned to this port for **brite** circuits. It is not necessary for all ports on the same card to be assigned to the same WAN link, or to contiguous time slots on a WAN link.

D TS

The D TS setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link for the D-channel assigned to this port for **brite** circuits. Values range from **1-24** for T1 links and **1-31** for E1 links. Time slot 16 is not available on E1 links that are programmed for **cas** or **ccs** signaling.

D SUBCHAN

The D Subchannel option allows you to use a full DS0 time slot for the D-channel, or split that time slot into four 16 kbps sections to allow D-channels to be combined into a single 64 kbps time slot. If a full time slot is used for the D-channel, only bits 0 and 1 are used; the rest of the bits are unused. Options are **off**, **1**, **2**, **3** or **4** for **lt** and **nt** mode and **n/a** for **lunt** and **lult** mode.

¥

WARNING!

D-subchannels must be used on the same BRI card only.

LOCAL LB

The Local Loopback setting controls the direction of the local loopback. The settings are **off** (no loopback), **ta** (loopback toward the DSL or U interface) and **net** (loopback toward the WAN) for **lt** and **nt** mode and **n/a** for **lunt** and **lult** mode.

LB CHAN

The Loopback Channel setting places the local loopback on either **B1** (the first B-channel), **B2** (the second B-channel), **B1+B2** (both B-channels) and **2B+D** (both B-channels plus a D-channel, used for BRI-2 U*8-SC and BRI-2 U*8 cards). These settings are available in **lt** and **nt** Terminal mode.

LBGEN MD

The Loopback Generation Mode specifies the type of loopback to be placed on the circuit. The BRI card only generates loopback codes, it does not detect loopback codes. The options are **ddsT** (DDS loopback on the terminal side of the line), **ddsN** (DDS loopback on the network side of the line), **v54T** (V.54 loopback toward the terminal), **v54N** (V.54 loopback toward network), **ft1T** (fractional T1 loopback toward the terminal), **ft1N** (fractional T1 loopback toward the network), and **eoc** (embedded operations channel) allows loopback towards the U interface for the BRI-U and BRI-SC cards).

LB GEN

The Loopback Generation option specifies different loopback codes depending on the selection of loopback generation mode above. The options for **ddsT** and **ddsN** are **off** (no loopback), **B1ocu** (an OCU loopback on the first B-channel), **B1csu** (a CSU loopback on the first B-channel), **B1ds0** (a full DS0 loopback on the first B-channel), **B1dsu** (a DSU loopback on the first B-channel), **B2csu** (a CSU loopback on the second B-channel), **B2csu** (a CSU loopback on the second B-channel), **B2ds0** (a full DS0 loopback on the second B-channel), and **B2dsu** (a DSU loopback on the second B-channel).

The options for **v.54T**, **v.54N**, **ft1T** and **ft1N** are **off** (no loopback), **B1** (v.54 or Ft1 loopback on the first B-channel), **B2** (**v.54** or **Ft1** loopback on the second B-channel), and **B1+B2** (**v.54** or **Ft1** loopback on both B-channels).

The options are **B1** (loopback on the first B-channel), **B2** (loopback on the second B-channel) and **B1+B2** (loopback on the both B-channels).

If the loopback is directed toward the DSL or U interface, the loopback pattern selected will not start until the U-ST parameter on the test screen shows the status of **actv**. (See the test section below for further information about the U-ST parameter).

RCVE

This option is not available n/a in this host release.

SEAL CURR

The Sealing Current (SEAL CURR) option is n/a for nt and lunt, off or on for lt and lult.

TR COND

The Trunk condition (TR COND) setting allows the card to pass trunk conditions from the network to the U/ST interface when set to **on**. Setting the TR COND state to **off** prevents the condition to be passed through the card.

SES THRSH

The Severly Errored Seconds Threshold (SES THRSH) parameter defines how many consecutive ES (Errored Seconds) should be counted before incrementing SES. This option is valid only for the BRI-2 U*8-SC and BRI-2 U*8 card when selecting LULT or LUNT mode.

8.3.6 Interworking Screen

The **iw** (**interworking**) screen will display when selecting "**iw**" from the TYPE parameter in the BRI-2 U*8 and BRI-2 U*8 card Main System Screen (see Figure 8-8) when in **nt** or **lt** mode.

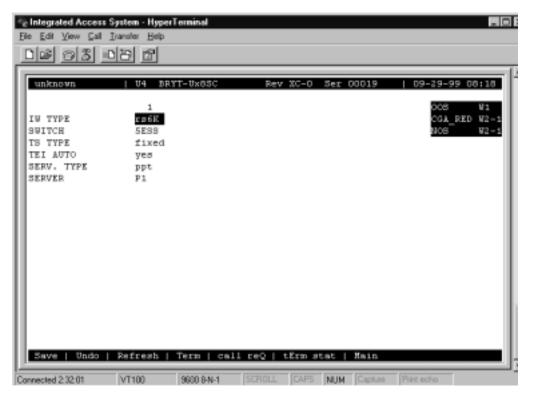


Figure 8-8.Interworking Screen

To support the BRI interworking, the BRI card is configured as the IW mode in which all D-channel data are transparently passed to the user bus/time slot. The ISDN process in the ACS card terminates a D-channel before it goes out to the T1/E1 time slot and processes D-channel data. Then the BRI protocol is mapped to an interworking protocol. By using the interworking capability, calls initiated from the BRI side can be multiplexed into one or more PRI D-channels or Ethernet and vice versa.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Term	Displays the Terminal screen.
call reQ	Displays the Call Status screen.
tErm stat	Displays the Terminal Status screen.
Main	Returns to the main terminal screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, users will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 8-7. Interworking Screen of Actions

Table 8-8. Interworking Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
IW TYPE	rs6K pri	rs6K
SWITCH	5ESS NET3 NI-1 NI-2	5ESS
TS TYPE	fixed	fixed
TEI AUTO	yes no	yes
SERV. TYPE	ppt mpt	ppt
SERVER	P1 P2 P3	P1

IW TYPE

The Interworking Type (IW TYPE) parameter allows selection of **rs6K** and **pri**. When selecting **rs6K** the ACS card must be configured to handle this feature prior to BRI configuration. The **TS TYPE** option will be **fixed**. When selecting **pri** option the PRI D-channel must be defined to support PRI-BRI interworking prior to BRI configuration for PRI-BRI interworking. The TS TYPE parameter is always set to **fixed**. When **fixed** is selected, BRI B-channel WAN time slots must be assigned from the PRI B-channel pool defined on the interworking PRI D-channel. If there are more than one interworking PRI D-channels, each B-channel can be mapped to different PRI D-channels. *Refer to the PRI-BRI Chapter in the Server Card Reference Guide* for further information on B- and D-channel settings.



Note: The (rs6K) option isn't available in this host release.

SWITCH

The Switch (SWITCH) is selected from the possible central office equipment types to which the system is connected. The choices are 5ESS (AT&T #5ESS), NET3 (Network Equipment Technology3), NI-1 (National ISDN1) and NI-2 (National ISDN2). The Switch must be supported by the server card installed on the system.

TS TYPE

The Time Slot Type (TS TYPE) identifies the time slot on the WAN link that carries the D-channel. The only selection is **fixed**. When set to **fixed** the B1 and B2 time slot assignments remain the same as the Leased or BRITE mode.

TEI AUTO

The Terminal Identifier Auto (TEI AUTO) options are yes or no.

SERV. TYPE

The Service Type (SERV. TYPE) options are **ppt** or **mpt**. When selecting ppt (point-to-point), only one TERM must be defined. CHAN options are **any**, **B1**, **B2** or **D**. the TERM TYPE must be **ppt**. If Service Type is set to **mpt** (multipoint), multiple TERMs can be defined. CHAN can be **any**, **B1**, **B2** or **D**. TERM TYPE can be **ppt** or **nimpt** (Non-Init-multipoint).

SERVER

The Server (SERVER) options are **P1**, **P2** or **P3**.

8.3.7 Terminal Screen

Figure 8-9 will display when selecting "T" (Term) from the Interworking Screen.

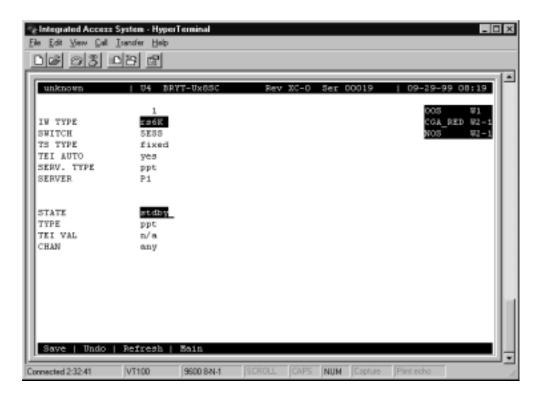


Figure 8-9.Terminal Screen

Table 8-9. Terminal Screen of Actions

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Main	Returns to the main terminal screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, users will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 8-10. Terminal Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
STATE	stdby actv	stdby
TYPE	ppt nimpt	ppt
TEI VAL	n/a (if TEI AUTO is yes) 0-63 (if TEI AUTO is no)	n/a
CHAN	any B1 B2 D	any

STATE

The State setting is either **stdby** or **actv**.

TYPE

The Type settings are **ppt** (point-to-point) and **nimpt** (Non-Init-multipoint).

TEI VAL

The Terminal Identifier Value (TEI VAL) settings are **n/a** (if TEI AUTO is set to yes) and **0-63** (if TEI AUTO is set to no).

CHAN

The Channel (CHAN) settings are **any**, **B1**, **B2** (B-Channel) or **D** for D-Channel.

8.3.8 Call Status Screen

The user can view the status of all calls on a BRI port from the Interworking Screen by pressing "Q" (call reQ). Figure 8-10 shows the Call Status screen.

unkn	OWE	US BRYT-Ux0	SC Rev.	10-0 Ser	001	50	01-29	-96 09:35
Ref	Status	Called #	Calling #	Туре		WAN	TS	TEI
234	conn init	4081112222 4015556666	5103334444 4157778888	Voice Data		w1-1 w1-1	2 3	64 126

Figure	8-10.Call St	atus Screen
--------	--------------	-------------

Table 8-11 .	Call	Status	Screen	of	Actions
---------------------	------	---------------	--------	----	---------

Action	Function
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Main	Returns to the main interworking screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, users will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Default
CREF	Call Reference Number (5-digit number)	XXXXX
STAT	i_init i_conn o_init o_conn releasing	i_init
CALLED #	called party number (10 digits)	XXXXXXXXXX
CALLING #	calling party number (10 digits)	XXXXXXXXXX
TYPE	voice bdata H0 H11 MRate	voice
СН	B1 B2	B1
WAN	w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2	w1-1
TS	1-24 (T1) 1-31 (E1)	1-24
TEI	0-126	0-126

CREF

The Call Reference Number (CREF) is a five digit number that uniquely identifies each call controlled by a specific D-channel. A call reference number is valid only for the life of the call, and may be reused once the call is released. If the number is between 1-32768, it is an outgoing call form the system. If the number is 32769 or larger, the call is an incoming call to the system.

STAT

The Call State (STAT) shows the current status of each active call in the system. The possible call statuses are shown in Table 8-13 below.

Special Note: The information on this screen is not updated automatically. To receive the latest status information, users must press "R" (refresh) from the Menu of Actions to update the screen.

Call Status	Meaning
incoming	A call has been received by the system, but has not yet been answered.
outgoing	A call has been placed by the system to a far end user, but the far end has not yet answered.
connected	An incoming call has been answered by the system, but the far end has not yet confirmed that it knows the system has answered.
answered	Both ends (system end and the far end) have answered and the call is active.
disconnect	The far end has requested a disconnect and is waiting for the system to confirm.
released	The system has requested a disconnect and is waiting for the far end to confirm.

CALLED

The Called Party Number (CALLED #) is the phone number dialed by the originator of the call (either the system or the far end).

CALLING

The Calling Party Number (CALLING #) is the phone number of the call originator.

TYPE

The Type (TYPE) of the call is either **voice**, **bdata** (56k or 64k), **H0** (384k), **H11** (1536k) or **MRate** (variable rate).

СН

The Channel (CH) number is the number of the B-Channel that is performing the signaling for that call.

WAN

The WAN setting shows the WAN link carrying this D-channel. In standard applications (23B+D), the WAN link will be the same as the WAN link carrying the B-Channels. In NFAS applications, this may not be the case. The options are **w1-1** through **w4-2**.

TS

The Time Slot (TS) setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link that carries this D-Channel. Even though the system allows values that range from **1-24** for T1 links and **1-31** for E1 links, in almost all cases, TS 24 will be used for T1 applications and TS 16 will be used for E1 applications (when available).

TEI

The Terminal ID (TEI) settings are 0-126.

8.3.9 Terminal Status Screen

The user can view the status of all terminals defined for a BRI port from the Interworking screen by pressing "E" (tErm stat) from the Interworking Main Screen. Figure 8-11 shows the Terminal Status screen.

unknown	1	US BR	YT-Ux8S	с	Rev A	.0-0 Se	r 00150	01-29-96 10:	15
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	- 1
TEI VAL	63	64	D	D	0	0	0	0	
STAT	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	
#CALLS	0	1	D	D	0	0	0	0	- 10

Figure 8-11. Terminal Status Screen

Table 8-14	. Terminal	Status	Screen	of Actions
-------------------	------------	--------	--------	------------

Action	Function
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Main	Returns to the main interworking screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, users will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 8-15. Terminal Status Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
TEI VAL	not user configurable	0-126
STAT	not user configurable	1-8
#CALLS	not user configurable	

TEI VAL

The Terminal Endpoint ID (TEI VAL) settings are 0-126. This is an information-only field.

STAT

The Data link Status (STAT) of a terminal. The following settings displayed are: **0-Not used**, **1-TEI unassigned**, **2-Assign awaiting TEI**, **3-Establish awaiting TEI**, **4-TEI assigned**, **5-Awaiting establishment**, **6-Awaiting release**, **7-Multiple frame established and 8-Timer recover.** This is an information-only field.

#CALLS

The number of calls (#CALLS) that are active.

8.3.10 Conversion Screen

The conversion operation (**conVert** command) allows you to compress B-channel voice traffic used with the ADPCM card. Figure 8-12 G9shows a Conversion Screen, Table 8-16 lists the actions you can perform from its bottom line, and Table 8-17 shows the option settings and defaults. To display the Conversion Screen, type "**v**" (**conVert**) in the BRI Card Main Screen.

You do not need to assign both B-channels of a B1+B2 circuit to ADPCM engines. Also, B-channels can share an ADPCM time slot with any other type of service.

unknown	_	U4 D	RYT-Ux0	8.7	Date	XC-0 5	er 0001		09-29-99 08:2	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	005 91	
B1 CNV	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	CGA RED W2	
B1 RATE	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NOS W2	-1
B1 ADPCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
B2 CNV	off	off	off	off	off	off	off	off		- 11
B2 RATE	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		- 11
B2 ADPCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		- 11

Figure 8-12. Typical Conversion Screen	Figure	8-12.T	ypical	Conversion	Screen
--	--------	--------	--------	------------	--------

Table 8-16. Conversion Screen Actions

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Redraws the screen.
Main	Returns to the BRI Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Default
B1 CNV	off ad-u ad-A	off
B1 RATE	n/a 24k,1 32k,1 40k,1 24k,2 32k,2 40k,2	n/a
B1 ADPCM	n/a P1 P2 P3	n/a
B2 CNV	off ad-u ad-A	off
B2 RATE	n/a 24k,1 32k,1 40k,1 24k,2 32k,2 40k,2	n/a
B2 ADPCM	n/a P1 P2 P3	n/a

Table 8-17. ADPCM Conversion Option Settings and Defaults

B1 CNV

The B-channel 1 Conversion parameter allows you to choose Pulse-Code Modulation (PCM) coding for B-channel 1 voice traffic. The values are **off**, **ad-u**, and **ad-A**. Use **ad-u** (μ -law) when converting from T1 carriers, and use **ad-A** for E1 carriers (this signal is *inverted* A-law, not regular A-law).

B1 RATE

The B-channel 1 Rate parameter allows you to choose both the speed of the B-channel traffic and the position on the ADPCM time slot.

Two ADPCM engines must be assigned to each WAN time slot, and the rate combination of both engines must be 64 kbps.

The values are **n/a**, **24k,1** (64 kbps to 24 kbps on the first ADPCM engine), **32k,1** (64 kbps to 32 kbps on the first ADPCM engine), **40k,1** (64 kbps to 40 kbps on the first ADPCM engine), **24k,2** (64 kbps to 24 kbps on the second ADPCM engine), **32k,2** (64 kbps to 32 kbps on the second ADPCM engine), and **40k,2** (64 kbps to 40 kbps on the second ADPCM engine).

B1 ADPCM

The B-channel 1 ADPCM parameter allows you to choose the ADPCM card to which you would like to assign this B-channel. The options are **n/a**, **P1** (the ADPCM card in slot P1), **P2** (the ADPCM card in slot P2) and **P3** (the ADPCM card in slot P3).

B2 CNV

The B-channel 2 Conversion parameter allows you to choose PCM coding for the B-channel 2 voice traffic. The values are **off**, **ad-u**, and **ad-A**. Use **ad-u** (μ -law) when converting from T1 carriers, and use **ad-A** for E1 carriers (this signal is *inverted* A-law, not regular A-law).

B2 RATE

The B-channel 2 Rate parameter allows you to choose both the speed of the B-channel traffic and the position on the ADPCM time slot.

Two ADPCM engines must be assigned to each WAN time slot, and the rate combination of both engines must be 64 kbps.

The values are **n/a**, **24k**,**1** (64 kbps to 24 kbps on the first ADPCM engine), **32k**,**1** (64 kbps to 32 kbps on the first ADPCM engine), **40k**,**1** (64 kbps to 40 kbps on the first ADPCM engine), **24k**,**2** (64 kbps to 24 kbps on the second ADPCM engine), **32k**,**2** (64 kbps to 32 kbps on the second ADPCM engine), and **40k**,**2** (64 kbps to 40 kbps on the second ADPCM engine).

B2 ADPCM

The B-channel 2 ADPCM parameter allows you to choose the ADPCM card to which you would like to assign this B-channel. The options are **n/a**, **P1** (the ADPCM card in slot P1), **P2** (the ADPCM card in slot P2), and **P3** (the ADPCM card in slot P3).

8.3.11 EOC - Embedded Operations Channel

The Embedded Operations Channel (EOC) option is available with the BRI U*8 (826070) and BRI-SC U*8 (826171) cards only. Figure 8-13 displays the EOC Main Screen by pressing "**E**" (**Eoc**) from the BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 card Main Screen.



Figure 8-13.EOC Main Screen

Table 8-18. EOC Main Screen Actions

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Redraws the screen.
Main	Returns to the BRI Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Default
EOC STATE	stdby actv	stdby
WAN	none w1-1 w1-2 w2-1 w2-2 w3-1 w3-2 w4-1 w4-2	none
TS	n/a 01-31	n/a
SR TS	n/a 01-04	n/a
EOC MODE	auto transparent	auto

Table 8-19. EOC Main Screen Option Settings and Defaults

EOC STATE

The Embedded Operations Channel State (EOC STATE) setting determines whether the EOC is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy a time slot on a WAN link. Set the EOC State option to **stdby** (standby) for ports that are not in use or not yet configured; set the **actv** (active) for ports that are ready for use.

WAN

The WAN setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. The WAN settings are **w1-1** through **w4-2**.

TS

The Time Slot setting identifies the time slot on the WAN link to which this port is connected. Values range from **01** to **31** for T1/E1 links. The Time Slot (TS) settings are **01-31**.

SR TS

The Subrate Time Slot (SR TS) indicates the subrate position within the DS0 time slot the port will occupy. The Sub-Rate Time Slot (SR TS) settings are **01-04**.

EOC MODE

The Embedded Operations Channel Mode (EOC MODE) settings are **auto** and **transparent**.

8.3.12 Remote NTU Configuration Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)

Pressing "**n**" (**Ntu**) in the BRI Card Main Screen allows you to configure up to eight remote NTUs per BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 with revision 1.8 firmware or above. Figure 8-14 shows the Remote NTU Configuration Screen, Table 8-20 lists the actions you can perform from this screen, and Table 8-21 lists the option settings and defaults.

DEV TYPE: NTUS60	SW VER: 5.2	12-24-95 07:10
	1	CGA BED W1-1
DTE INTE TYPE	v.24	NOS W1-1
D'TE SYNC/ASYN	sync	
DTE DATA RATE	9.6k	
CLOCK MODE	int	
DCD OPTIONS	on	
DCD OFF DELAY	n/a	
DSR OPTIONS	r_dtr	
CTS OPTIONS	on	
CTS ON DELAY	n/a	
ASYN BAUDRATE	offset	
RI INDICATION	off	
RL LINE	ena	
LL LINE	ena	
NTU CONSOLE	ena	

Figure 8-14.Remote NTU Configuration Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Data is not automatically updated on screen. Press "r" to show updated data.
Load	Loads currently saved parameters from the NTU.
Write	Saves configuration information to the NTU.
Test	Brings up the NTU Test Screen (see next section of this chapter).
stAtus	Brings up the NTU Status Screen (see NTU Status section of this chapter).
Main	Returns to the BRI Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
DTE INTF TYPE	v.24 v.36	1	
DTE SYNC/ASYN	sync asy8 asy9 asy10 asy11		sync
DTE DATA RATE	sync: 1.2k 2.4k 4.8k 9.6k 14.4k 19.2k 28.8k 32k 38.4k 48k 56k 64k 72k 128k asy8/asy9/asy10/asy11: <1.2k 1.2k 2.4k 4.8k 9.6k 14.4k 19.2k 28.8k 38.4k		
CLOCK MODE	int		int
DCD OPTIONS	off on r_rts		on
DCD OFF DELAY	n/a 5-80	2	n/a
DSR OPTIONS	off on		on
CTS OPTIONS	off on l_rts		on
CTS ON DELAY	n/a 0-60 bits 10-250 msec	3	n/a
ASYN BAUDRATE	offset exact		offset
RI INDICATION	off on		off
RL LINE	dis	4	dis
LL LINE	dis ena		ena
NTU CONSOLE	dis ena		ena

Notes:

- 1. Not user-selectable; the DTE INTF TYPE is automatically detected.
- 2. The DCD OFF DELAY is n/a if the DCD OPTIONS selection is on or off. If **r_rts** is selected, the options are 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, or 80 bits.
- 3. The CTS ON DELAY is n/a if the CTS OPTIONS selection is on or off. If l_rts is selected, the CTS ON DELAY is measured either in bits or milliseconds. The options are 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, or 60 bits, or 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 100, or 250 milliseconds.
- 4. This option is always disabled.

DTE INTF TYPE

The DTE Interface Type indicates the type of connector on the rear panel of the NTU. For the 2560, the selection is **v.36**. For the 2561, the selection is **v.24**. This parameter is automatically detected and is not user-selectable.

DTE SYNC/ASYN

This option selects the transmission mode. Synchronous transmission is indicated with the **sync** option (which is the default). Asynchronous transmission has four options: **asy8** (8-bit byte), **asy9** (9-bit byte), **asy10** (10-bit byte), or **asy11** (11-bit byte). These options include the start bit, stop bit, parity bit and data bits.

DTE DATA RATE

Asynchronous transmission allows for the following rates: <1.2k, 1.2k, 2.4k, 4.8k, 9.6k, 14.4k, 19.2k, 28.8k, or 38.4k.

Synchronous transmission allows for the following rates: **1.2k**, **2.4k**, **4.8k**, **9.6k**, **14.4k**, **19.2k**, **28.8k**, **32k**, **38.4k**, **48k**, **56k**, **64k**, **72k**, or **128k**.

CLOCK MODE

The only option available is int.

DCD OPTIONS

The Data Carrier Detect option can be **off**, **on** (default), or **r_rts**. The remote Ready To Send option requires setting of the DCD OFF DELAY option.

DCD OFF DELAY

The Data Carrier Detect Off Delay setting is **n/a** (default) when the DCD OPTIONS selection is either **off** or **on**. When DCD OPTIONS is set to **r_rts**, the Data Carrier Detect Off Delay can be set to the following options (in bits): **5**, **10**, **15**, **20**, **25**, **30**, **35**, **40**, **45**, **50**, **55**, **60**, **65**, **70**, **75**, or **80**.

If the user selects any other number, the value will be rounded up to the next option. For example, if you enter **52**, it would be rounded up to **55**.

DSR OPTIONS

The Data Set Ready option can be set to off or on (default).

CTS OPTIONS

The Clear To Send option can be **off**, **on** (default), or **l_rts**. The local Ready To Send option requires setting of the CTS ON DELAY option.

CTS ON DELAY

The Clear To Send On Delay setting is **n/a** (default) when the CTS OPTIONS selection is either **off** or **on**. When CTS OPTIONS is set to **l_rts**, the Clear To Send On Delay can be set either in bits or in milliseconds. The bits settings are **0**, **10**, **20**, **30**, **40**, **50**, or **60**. The msec settings are **10**, **20**, **30**, **40**, **50**, **100**, or **250** milliseconds.

If you select any other number, the value will be rounded up to the next option. For example, if you enter **52** bits, it would be rounded up to **60**. However, if you select **52** milliseconds, it would be rounded up to **100**.

ASYN BAUDRATE

The asynchronous baud rate can either be set as offset (default) or exact.

RI INDICATION

This option allows the ring indicator setting to be turned **on** or **off** (default).

RL LINE

The Remote Loop Line indicator for data port remote loop requests is always disabled (**dis**). This disallows loopback testing in the remote loop between the DTE and the BRI card (see Figure 8-15G).

LL LINE

The Local Loop Line indicator allows loopback testing between the NTU and DTE. This may be set either to **ena** (default) or **dis**. Loopback testing may be run in the local loop when this parameter is enabled (see Figure 8-15G). Even when set to **dis**, however, this parameter can be overridden locally by means of a switch on the front panel of the NTU.

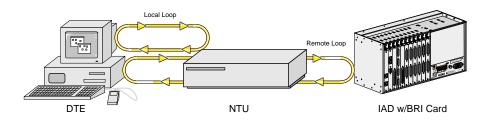


Figure 8-15.Local and Remote Loopback Testing

NTU CONSOLE

This option may either be **ena** (default) or **dis**. When enabled, the parameters for a slave NTU may be viewed (but not changed) locally by running a direct line from the rear connector port to a DTE. When disabled, the NTU parameters cannot be viewed from a local console.

8.3.13 NTU Test Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)

Figure 8-16 shows the NTU Test Screen. To go to this screen, type "t" (Test) in the Remote NTU Configuration Screen. Table 8-22 lists the actions you can perform from this test screen, and Table lists the test option settings and defaults.

Related Access 9	ystem - Hype	rTerminal						- 0	X
Ele Edit View Call J	jander ∐elp								
0000	12 2								
					_				1.4
DEV TYPE: NTU	560 SW	VER: 5.2					12-24-95	5 07:11	
TEST	0.51						NOS	VED W1-1 W1-1	
TIMER	on	_					1		
STATUS	off								
ERROR	n/e								
TOTAL	n/ e								
									L-I
		Note						_	
Save Undo	Refresh	hain							
<u></u>				_					Ð
Connected 5:52:28	VT100	9600 B-N-1	SCROLL	CAPS	NUM	Capture	Print echo		li

Figure 8-16.NTU Test Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)

Table 8-22. GNTU	Test Screen	Actions
------------------	--------------------	---------

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Test data is not automatically updated on the screen. Press "r" to show updated data.
Main	Returns to the Remote NTU Configuration Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

G

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
TEST	off net		off
TIMER	off on		on
STATUS	off loc net loc_net	1	off
ERROR	n/a	2	n/a
TOTAL	n/a	2	n/a

Table 8-23. NTU Test Option Settings and Defaults

Notes:

- 1. The **loc** and **loc_net** options are included to support manual loopback override at the NTU site.
- 2. These parameters are not supported in this release.

TEST

Choosing **net** allows you to set loopback configuration to the network loop (between the BRI card and NTU). The default is **off**.

TIMER

This indicates whether the loopback configuration is set to time out, or whether it is ongoing. The options are **off** and **on** (default). When this option is **on**, the loopback timeout is set to 15 minutes. This is a read-only parameter; it is not user-selectable.

STATUS

This parameter indicates the direction of the loopback configuration. The options are **off** (default), **loc** (local loop), **net** (network loop), and **loc_net** (local and network loops). The **loc** and **loc_net** parameters are included in the event that the local loopback testing is activated manually by selecting a switch on the front panel of the NTU. This is a read-only parameter; it is not user-selectable.

ERROR

This parameter is not supported in this release.

TOTAL

This parameter is not supported in this release.

8.3.14 NTU Status Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)

You can also view the current NTU status. To do this, press "**a**" (**stAtus**) in the Remote NTU Configuration Screen. Figure 8-17 shows a typical NTU Status Screen. GTable 8-24 lists the actions you can perform from this screen, and Table 8-25 lists the possible status values.

DEV TYPE: NTU56	0 SW VER: 5.2	12-24-95 07:12
ALARS	1 none	CGA_RED W1=1 NOS W1-1
CTS	on	
DSR	on	
DCD	on	
RTS	off	
D/TR.	off	
RX FIFO ERR	Awa	
TX FIFO ERR	no	
HR CODE	1	
LINE TR	tp3410	
ASIC REV	3	
EPLD REV	2	

Figure 8-17.NTU Status Screen (2560/2561 or 2200E/2201E)

Table 8-24 .	NTU	Status	Screen	Actions
---------------------	-----	--------	--------	---------

Action	Function
Refresh	Data is not automatically updated on the screen. Press "r" to show updated data.
Main	Returns to the Remote NTU Configuration Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Default
ALARM	none U L R M	none
CTS	off on	
DSR	off on	
DCD	off on	
RTS	off on	
DTR	off on	
RX FIFO ERR	yes no	no
TX FIFO ERR	yes no	no
HW CODE	0 to 255	
LINE TR	tp3410 st5411	
ASIC REV	0 to 255	
EPLD REV	0 to 255	

Table 8-25. NTU Status Data Option Settings and Defaults

ALARM

This parameter indicates whether or not any active alarms exist. The options are **none** (default), **U** (U interface is down), **L** (NTU has lost sync and is not yet configured), **R** (NTU has been reset and is not yet configured), and **M** (NTU is in the Master mode). This option is not user-selectable.

CTS

This field indicates the control signal status for this parameter. The options are **off** and **on**. This option is not user-selectable.

DSR

This field indicates the control signal status for this parameter. The options are **off** and **on**. This option is not user-selectable.

DCD

This field indicates the control signal status for this parameter. The options are **off** and **on**. This option is not user-selectable.

RTS

This field indicates the control signal status for this parameter. The options are **off** and **on**. This option is not user-selectable.

DTR

This field indicates the control signal status for this parameter. The options are **off** and **on**. This option is not user-selectable.

RX FIFO ERR

This field indicates whether there is currently a FIFO buffering error on the receive end. The options are **yes** and **no**. This option is not user-selectable.

TX FIFO ERR

This field indicates whether there is currently a FIFO buffering error on the transmitting end. The options are **yes** and **no**. This option is not user-selectable.

HW CODE

This option depends on hardware and is not user-selectable.

LINE TR

The options for the line transceiver type are **tp3410** (National Semiconductor chip) and **st5411** (**SGS-Thompson chip**). This option is dependent on the hardware and is not user-selectable.

ASIC REV

This option depends on the hardware and is not user-selectable.

EPLD REV

This option depends on the hardware and is not user-selectable.

8.3.15 BRI Card Test Screen

Pressing "t" (Test) from the BRI Card Main Screen will bring up the screen shown in Figure 8-18 for the BRI-U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 cards, Figure 8-19 G1for the BRI-ST*8 card. From this screen, you can create test situations between two BRI cards, or between a single card and data test equipment at a remote site. Table 8-25 lists the actions you can perform from the bottom line of this screen, and GTable 8-27 lists the option settings controlled on this screen, along with their default values.



Note: The Test Screen is only a snap shot - the user must press "R" effects to display current information.

3 4 5 6 7 8 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a ta ta ta ta ta ta B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 no no no no no no no ***** ***** ***** ***** ****** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** *****	unknown		P2/02	BRI-Ux	8ac	Re	v A0-0	Ser OO	019 10-07-99 17:51
Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ****** ****** ****** ***** ***** ***** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ***** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ***** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ***** ****** ****** ****** ****** ******		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 mo no no no no no no mox no no no no no </td <td>ERT</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td>	ERT	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
BO BO<	IR.	ta.	ta.	ta	C BL	ta.	ta	C GL	ta
	HAN	B1	101	81	B1	101	B1	81	B1
****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ******	YNC	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
1 1	π	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
•••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• ••••• •••••• ••••• ••••• •••••	s	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	£5	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
 	SES	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
····· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···· ···· ····	63	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
***** ***** ***** ***** ***** *****	ER.	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	LAP	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	1-3T	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	B ST	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
***** ***** ***** ***** ***** *****	EAL	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
	LB ST NEAL								

Figure 8-18.Typical BRI-U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Test Screen

unknown	1	P2/U2	BRI-ST	'nβ	Re	v A0-0	Ser OO	019 10-07-99 17:5
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ERT	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
IR.	C BL	ta.	ta	C GL	ta	ta	ta.	ta
HAN	B1	101	81	B1	B1	B1	81	B1
YNC	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Ε	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
8	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
E5	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
SES	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
ER.	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
LAP	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
1-8T		*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
B ST	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Test data is not automatically updated on screen. Press "r" to show updated data.
insertErr	Allows you to manually insert a single error into the clear data signal.
Clear	Clears the Test Screen and resets all counters to zero.
Main	Returns to the BRI Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Parameter	User Options	Default
BERT	n/a	n/a
DIR	n/a	n/a
CHAN	n/a	n/a
SYNC	no	no
BE	no user options available	****
ES	no user options available	****
SES	no user options available	****
CSES	no user options available	****
OSS	no user options available	****
BER	no user options available	****
ELAP	no user options available	****
L1-ST	no user options available	****
LB-ST	no user options available	****
SEAL	no user options available (available only with the BRI-U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 cards)	****
CRC-TEST	no user options available (available only with the BRI-2 U*8-SC and BRI-2 U*8 cards)	****

Table 8-27. BRI Card Test Screen	Option Settings and Defaults
----------------------------------	------------------------------

BERT

The Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) sends a data pattern and measures the bit error rate (BER) on the selected BRI port. Depending upon whether the test is on B-channels or D-channels, the patterns can be sent as either raw data or as HDLC packets containing the patterns. The BERT signal can only be sent on one port at a time. There are no user options available. The user selection is always **n**/**a**.

DIR

The Direction (DIR) field allows you to select the direction of the test. There are no user options available. The user selection is always n/a.

CHAN

The Channel (CHAN) field allows you to select which side of the line the BER pattern will be sent. There are no user options available. The user selection is always n/a.

SYNC

The Synchronization (SYNC) field shows if the integrated BERT has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters. You will see either **yes** or **no** in this field.

BE

The Bit Error field (BE) shows the total number of bit errors logged. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ES

The Errored Seconds (ES) field shows the total number of seconds in which any errors were detected. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

SES

The Severely Errored Seconds (SES) field shows the total number of seconds in which the bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand (1×10^{-3}) . Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

CSES

The Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (CSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive Severely Errored Seconds. Once triggered, the CSES field will increment (by one) for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive non-Severely Errored Seconds. Since this it an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

OSS

The Out of Synchronization Seconds (OSS) field shows the number of seconds that the BRI BERT has been out of synchronization. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

BER

The Bit Error Rate (BER) field shows the rate at which errors are being logged. The system calculates BER by dividing the number of bit errors (BE) by the total number of bits transmitted during the test. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

ELA

The Elapsed time field shows the running tally of the total number of seconds during the test. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

L1-ST

The U Interface State field shows the actual status of the active ports at all times. Entries for this field include **stdby** (standby), **init** (initializing U interface activation), **actv** (U interface is active), **fail** (failed to activate U interface), **deact** (deactivated), **nos** (no signal), **los** (loss of signal), **b1eoc** (**an** eoc loopback on B1), **b2eoc** (an eoc loopback on B2), **2beoc** (an eoc loopback on both B-channels) and **bdeoc** (an eoc loopback on both B-channels and the D-channel).

If the LB GEN option (on the previous screen) is set to **ta**, the U-ST field must show **actv** before any loopbacks selected become operational.

LB ST

The Loopback State (LB STATE) field indicates the local loopback selected on the main screen for this port. This field will show **off**, **ta**, or **net**. Since this is an information-only field, there are no user-selectable parameters.

SEAL

The sealing current field indicates whether the sealing current option is selected or not. This only applies to the BRI-U*8, BRI-SC U*8, BRI-2 U*8-SC and BRI-2 U*8 cards.

CRC-TEST

The CRC-Test tells the user whether the CRU test for LULT and LUNT is in progress or not. This is a read only field and the possible values are YES or NO. When the CRC test is in progress the LT may receive corrupted data blocks. CRC Test parameter is available when in LUNT or LULT mode. This only applies to the BRI-2 U*8-SC and BRI-2 U*8 cards.

8.3.16 Performance Data Screen

The BRI U*8 and BRI-SC*8 cards support proprietary performance data monitoring, which continuously measures operation performance of the connection from the system unit to the NTU.

To get performance data for a particular port, highlight the port in the BRI Card Main Screen and press "**p**" (**Perf**). The Performance Data Screen shown in Figure 8-20 will appear for the BRIU*8 and BRI-SC U*8 cards. Table 8-28 lists the actions you can perform for the BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 cards form the bottom line of the screen.

While viewing the Performance Data Screen, press "**r**" (**Refresh**) to obtain updated information.

unknov	m.	P2/03	2 BRI-U	:8	Rev	A0-0 Se	er 00019	10-08-99 13:57
nit 1	PERFORM	MANCE						
	ES	UAS	NOS	LOS	DM	NEBE	FEBE	STATUS
UR.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
0								
1								
2								
OTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Figure 8-20.BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Cards Performance Data Screen

Table 8-28. BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Cards Performance Data Screen Actions

Action	Function
Refresh	Performance data is not automatically updated on screen. Press "r" to show updated data.
Clear	Clears the Performance Screen and resets all counters to zero.
pgUp	Allows the user to go to previous page. If already in page 1 this option does not have any effect.
pgDn	Allows the user to go to the next page. If already in page 3 this option does not have any effect.
Main	Returns to the BRI Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 8-29. BRI U*8 and BRI-SC U*8 Card Threshold Monitoring Screen Actions

Action	Function
Refresh	Test data is not automatically updated on screen. Press "r" to show updated data.
Main	Returns to the BRI Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

8.4 BRI Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on Errors Messages regarding this card.

8.5 BRI Card Troubleshooting

BRI card problems could indicate a number of possible causes, including:

- Faulty receiving CPE at the near end (where the problem was first noticed)
- Faulty transmitting CPE at the far (opposite) end
- Faulty cabling between the CPE and BRI card at the near end
- Faulty cabling between the CPE and BRI card at the far end
- T1 or E1 network failure
- Improper card configuration at either end (e.g., time slot and/or WAN port assignments)
- Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a BRI port at either end of the circuit. On a BRI card, this may be either a voice or data circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a BRI circuit passing through an BRI card, follow this general sequence:
 - 1. If all ports are affected, verify that the US/EUR jumper on the BRI card is correctly placed to match the US/EUR jumper on the chassis. Also, verify that LT and NT jumpers are correctly placed on the ports under test.
 - 2. Verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem may exist with the other ports of the same BRI card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 3.
 - 3. Verify that the BRI B-channel time slot and D-channel (if used) time slot assignments of the faulty port at both ends of the BRI circuit path are correct. Also be sure the port is connected to the proper WAN card and port and that other critical parameters, such as **TERMINAL**, **TYPE** and **B MODE**, are set correctly at each end. If these assignments are correct, continue with step 4.
 - 4. Selecting the Test screen from the main menu, check the status of the L1-ST parameter. It should indicate **actv**. Any other status (such as **fail**) is an abnormal state and indicates problems that must be corrected before proceeding.
 - 5. For "U" interface cards, go to the Performance Registers screen for the BRI port (which can be accessed by selecting **Perf** from the BRI Main Screen while the cursor is on the selected port). Analyze the performance register information, as well as the **Status** column. If all appears normal, continue with step 6.

- 6. At the local end (where the incoming BRI loss was first observed), use the loopback and test signal functions of the BRI card to test the affected port. These tests are accessible from the BRI Main Screen (through the **LOCAL LB** and related parameters) and its associated Test Screen (through the **BERT** parameter), as previously described in this chapter. These allow you to test the circuit path in segments and thereby quickly pinpoint the problem.
- 7. If necessary, also perform loopbacks and send test signals to the affected circuit from the other end. In addition, if it is an NTU circuit, you can perform end-to-end tests using a suitable data test set at one or both ends of the circuit in conjunction with the loopback functions of the BRI card or NTU at either end.
- 8. If the BRI card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

8.6 BRI Card Specifications

Physical Interface						
Number of Ports	8					
Capacity per port Two B (64 kbps each) plus One D (16 kbps) channel						
Physical Interface		-pin RJ-27X Telco connector				
Electrical Interface		1				
Model 826070 and 826171	2-wire U-	interface per ANSI T1.6014.2				
Model 826270 and 020171 Model 826270		Γ-interface per ANSI T1.602/I				
Transmission Range Mod		-				
Wire Gauge	22 AWG (.644 mm)	24 AWG (.511 mm)	26 AWG (.405 mm)			
whe Gauge	23 UK SWG	24 AWG (.511 mm) 25 UK SWG	27 US SWG			
Distance	26,000 ft. (7.9 km)	22,000 ft. (6.7 km)	18,000 ft. (5.5 km)			
Transmission Range Mod		, , , , , ,	· · · · ·			
and 826270						
Mode	Distance					
NT p-p	max. 1500	mm				
NT s-b	max. 1500					
NT e-b	max. 1500	m, max. 35m between devices	5			
Transmission Range						
Code	Alternate I	Mark Inversion (AMI)				
Rate	192Kbps <u>+</u>	<u>- 1</u> 00ppm				
Timing	External and	External and Internal (software configurable)				
Remote NTU Configurati	on Options (for 256x	or 22xx NTU's only)				
DTE Interface Type	V.36 or V.2	24				
Synch/Asynch	Synchrono	ous or Asynchronous Transmis	ssion			
DTE Data Rate						
Async	-	1.2k, up to 38.4k				
Synchronous	1.2k, up to	126k				
Clock Mode Data Carrier Detect	Internal On, Off, R	τ¢				
Data Carrier Detect Off Delay		p to 80 bits				
Data Set Ready	On, Off	r 10 00 010				
Clear To Send		ocal Ready to send				
Asynchronous Baud Rate	Offset, Exa					
Ring Indication	On, Off					
NTU Status	(Items mor	nitored on the remote NTU)				
	,	S, DSR, CDC, RTS, DTR, Re	eceive FIFO Error, Transmit			
		r, Line Transceiver Type				
Procedural Characteristic	S					
Data Protocol		nt up to 64 kbps or 128 kbps				
D Channel collision arbitratior		262 only) As per 1.430 (D cha	annel bit echo)			
Sealing Current	(Models 82	•				
Amperage		ectable 7.5mA or 15mA (requ				
			a duration reneat time			
Control		electable options for start time	e, duration, repeat time			
	(Model 82	62 only) Max. 2 62 NT mode only)	e, duration, repeat time			

Loopbacks	
Local Loopbacks	
Direction	Off, Toward TA or Toward Network
Channel Selection	B1, B2 or B1+B2, B2+D
Remote Loopbacks - Generation	
Direction	Toward TA or toward Network (with options of B1, B2 or B1+B2)
	Loopback Types - DDS T - DDS loopback on terminal side of the line
	DD M - DDS loopback on the network side of the line
	V.54 T - V.54 loopback towards the terminal
	V.54 N - V.54 loopback towards the network
	ft1T - Fractional T1 loopback toward the terminal
	ft1N - Fractional T1 loopback towards the network
	EOC - Embedded Operation Channel loopback towards the U interface
Remote -Detection	Only for EOC (Embedded Operation Channel)
Diagnostics	
BERT	
Test Patterns	off, mark, space, 1:1, 1:7, p_1, p_0, p_1:1, p_1:7 (Note: P stands for
	Packet)
Direction	TA (towards Terminal Adapter or U Interface), Network (towards
	network or WAN)
Channel	B1 (BERT on B channel 1), B2 (BERT on B channel 2), 128K (BERT
	on 128K pipe), D (BERT on D-channel)
Test Monitoring	Synch (synchronization of BERT with itself or remote loopback or test
lest wontoring	equipment), Bit Error, Errored Seconds, Severely Errored Seconds,
	Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds, Out of Synchronization, Bit
	Error Rate.
U Interface State	Standby, Initializing, Active, Fail, Deactivate, No signal, Loss of
	Signal, EOC loopback on B1 or B2, EOC loopback on both B channel
	and D channels)
Software Configurable Options	
Terminal Type	
Models 8260, 8261, 8263 and 8264	U termination Network (nt) or User (lt)
Model 8262, 826270, 8263 and 8264	S/T termination TE, NT point-to-point, NT short-bus, NT extended bus
Termination Mode	
Models 8260, 8261	Lease, Brite, Interworking, NTU-1
Model 8262	Lease, Brite, Interworking
B-channel Mode	None, B1, B2, B1+B2 or 128 kbps
D-subchannel	None, 1, 2, 3 or 4 (used for BRITE mode)
Sealing Current	Off or On per port (Model 8260 and 8261 only)

-	patibility (Models 8260, 8261	
ANSI	T1.601	ISDN Basic Access Interface for Use on Metallic Loops for
		Application on the Network Side of the NT (layer 1
		Specification)
	T1.602	ISDN Data Link Layer Signaling Specification for
		Application at the User-Network Interface
ITU-T	I.430	ISDN, Basic User-network Interface - Layer 1 specification
Bellcore	TR-NWT-000397	ISDN Basic Access Transport System Requirements
	GR-000303	Integrated Digital Loop Carrier System Generic
		Requirements, Objectives and Interface.
Bellcore	GR-1089-CORE	Network Equipment-Building System (NEBS)
		Requirements: Physical and EMC Protection

Chapter 9 PM-IOR Card

9.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Port-Master Integrated Office Router (PM-IOR) Card.

The PM-IOR Card allows you to connect data communications equipment (DCE) to WAN links, resource cards, and/or other PM-IOR cards.

9.2 PM-IOR Card Description

9.2.1 PM-IOR Card Description (828060)

The PM-IOR Card supports one V.35 CPE data device. Each card port can be configured to operate as DCE, with data speeds ranging from 56 or 64 kbps to 1.544 or 2.048 Mbps.

9.2.1.1 Card Jumpers/Switch Settings

There are two dip switches located on the front panel of the PM-IOR card. The dip switches must be set prior to connecting a terminal/PC to the console port "CO." This port is used to configure the router portion of the card. The two dip switches must be set as illustrated in Figure 9-1 below.

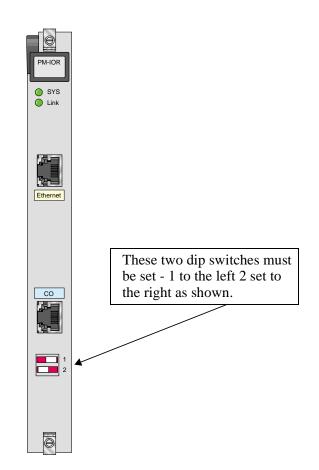


Figure 9-1.PM-IOR Card Dip-switch settings (828060)

9.2.1.2 Installing the PM-IOR Card

Install the PM-IOR Card into any user card slots. These slots are U1 to U8 on the two-sided chassis and front-loading chassis with power supplies on top, or P1 to P4 and W1 to W4 on the front-loading chassis with power supplies on the side.

9.3 **PM-IOR Card User Screens and Settings**

The PM-IOR Cards permit configuration and operation through use of several user screens and optional settings.

9.3.1 PM-IOR Card Main Screen

You must configure the PM-IOR Card ports for operation. Configuration can be performed from the PM-IOR Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 9-25. To access that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>.

Ele Edit Yow Cal In	nater Help	eminal						-	
UNKNOWN Version #:0.0 STATE WAN/SRV BODE TS RATE TX CLOCE TX CLOCE PLRTY DATA PLRTY CTS CTS DELAT LOCAL LB LB GEN MODE LB GEN LB DET ISDN CONN	1 stdby w1-1 dre table 56k int norm norm perm 0 off dds off w/to no	108×1	Rev	10-0 ·	Ser O	0000			
	VT100	Copy Tes 9600 BN-1	t Perf		MI BA	Capture	Plint echo	_	

Figure 9-2. Typical PM-IOR Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line on this screen lists several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an operation, simply press the uppercase letter associated with the desired action. For example, to save your option settings, type "S". Table 9-1 on the following page lists the actions you can perform.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all PM-IOR Card ports. Refer to the Test section of this chapter.
Dial	Allows you to identify the PM-IOR port by telephone number, download and modify call profiles from the Interface card, and dial and broadcast ISDN calls. <i>This feature is not available with this host release</i> .
Perf	Accesses the Performance Data Screen. This feature is not available with this release.
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 9-1. PM-IOR Card Main Screen Actions

Table 9-2. PM-IOR Card Setting Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default
STATE	stdby actv		stdby
WAN/SRV	wan serv user	1	w1-1
MODE	dce (read-only)		dce
TS	table	2	table
RATE	64k 56k		56k
TX CLOCK	int (read-only)		int
CLOCK PLRTY	norm (read-only)		norm
DATA PLRTY	norm (read-only)		norm
CTS	perm (read-only)		perm
CTS DELAY	0 (read-only)		0
LOCAL LB	off dte net		off
LB GEN MODE	dds v.54 ft1		dds
LB GEN	off ocu csu (csu-1, csu-2) dsu ds0 (ds0-1, ds0-2)	3	off
LB DET	w/to on off		w/to
ISDN CONN	no	4	no

Notes:

1. The WAN/SRV parameter has three optional choices: **wan, serv** and **user**. In **wan** mode, the options are w1-1 through w4-2. In **serv** mode, the option are P1-P3 and in **user** mode, the options are U1-U8 (Port 1-4).

- 2. If the WAN selected above has a CSU or DSX module connected, the values range from **1-24.** If a CEPT module is installed the values are **1-31.**
- 3. These options are only valid if the Loopback Generation Mode selected is **dds**. If the Loopback Generation Mode is **v.54** or **ft1**, then the LB GEN options are **off** and **on**.
- 4. This is an information-only field, there are no user selections.

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy time slots on a WAN link. Set State to standby (**stdby**) for ports you are not using or have not yet configured. Set it to active (**actv**) for ports that are ready for use.

WAN/SRV

The WAN/SRV setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. If **wan** is chosen, the data from this card port will be directed to a WAN port (the options are **w1-1** to **w4-2**).

If **user** is chosen, the data will route to another PM-IOR Card. First, highlight the selected user slot (U1 to U8). Then, if there is a compatible PM-IOR Card in that slot, the system will ask for the number of the port to which you want to connect (1 to 2 or 1 to 4). Type in the number of the desired port. If a number higher than the possible number of available ports is chosen (e.g., 9), the system will automatically select port 1 on the destination user card.

Note that the **serv** setting is not available for the PM-IOR Cards.

MODE

The Mode parameter appears for the PM-IOR Cards. It allows you to identify how the PM-IOR port appears to the device on the other end of the interface cable. The **dce** option causes the port to be recognized as a DCE (data circuit-terminating equipment) device. This setting is read-only, not user configurable.

TS

The TS (time slot) setting identifies the time slots on the WAN link when **wan** is the WAN/SRV setting. Unlike other user cards, the PM-IOR Card can use many time slots on a single WAN port to create a super-rate circuit for an individual PM-IOR port. One or all DS0 time slots on a single T1 or E1 link can be assembled for use by a PM-IOR port.

The time slot numbers range from **1** to **24** for T1 links, and from **1** to **31** for E1 links. However, time slot 16 is not available on E1 links programmed for CAS or CCS signaling. Figure 9-3 6shows the display when **table** is selected. Using the space bar to select and deselect the time slot, this example shows time slots 11 to 16 on WAN 1-1 assigned to this port. The time slot assignments do not have to be contiguous on any card port.

File Edit View Cal Trans		×
06 98 08		
unknown	U7 PH-IORx1 Rev AD-0 Sec 000000 01-13-96 06:35	*
Version #:0.0 STATE WAN/SEV WODE TS RATE T% CLOCE T% CLOCE PLETY DATA PLETY CTS CTS DELAT LOCAL LB LB GEN MODE LB GEN LB DET	*1 CGA_DED W2=1 actv W1=1 dce table 56k int notm petm 0 off dds off w/to	
ISDN CONN 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Save Undo Res	no 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 x x x x x efresh Copy Test Perf Main	-
Connected 1:06:57 VT	T100 9600 BN-1 SCROLL CAPS NLM Capture Print echo	10

Figure 9-3. Typical PM-IOR Port time slot Assignment Screen

RATE

The Rate setting allows you to select the bandwidth for all time slots assigned to this port. The available options are **56k** or **64k**. This selection is multiplied by the number of time slots assigned to the port, to define the overall port speed. For example, if you choose **64k** as the port Rate and assign four time slots to that port, the overall port speed is 256 kbps.

Tx CLOCK

The Transmit Clock (Tx CLOCK) is a read-only field and is set to run on "int" clock source.

CLOCK PLRTY

The Clock Polarity (CLOCK PLRTY) is a read-only field and is set to "norm".

DATA PLRTY

The Data Polarity (DATA PLRTY) is a read-only field and is set to "norm".

CTS

The Clear To Send (CTS) is a read-only field and is set to "perm".

CTS DELAY

The Clear To Send (CTS) Delay is a read-only field and is set to 0 seconds delay.

LOCAL LB

The Local Loopback (LOCAL LB) option activates a loopback on the selected card port. Choose the **dte** setting to loop the outgoing data from PM-IOR to the LAN device connected to the PM-IOR "Ethernet" port. This loopback (see Figure 9-47) allows you to check the local cabling and most of the circuitry in the PM-IOR Card. It also disconnects the incoming data from the far end.

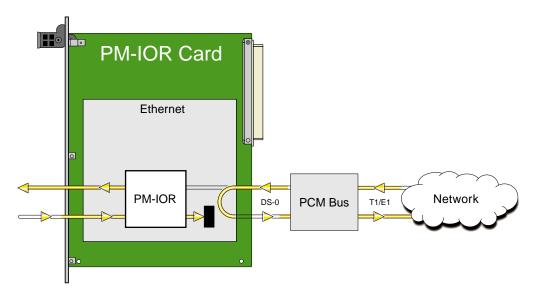


Figure 9-4.Local DTE Loopback

Choose the **net** (network) setting to loop the incoming data from the network back toward the far end. This loopback is shown in Figure 9-518. It tests some of the local PM-IOR Card circuitry, the local system common cards, the WAN link card, the far-end PM-IOR Card and CPE device, and the WAN link between the two sites.

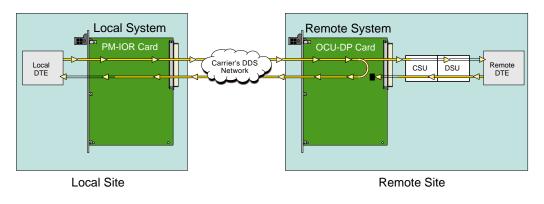


Figure 9-5.Local Network Loopback

LB GEN MODE

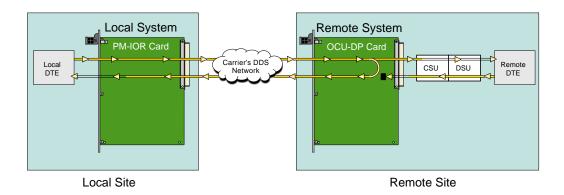
The Loopback Generation Mode (LB GEN MODE) setting defines the type of inband loop-up and loop-down codes that will be sent to the remote equipment. Three industry-standard codes are supported: **dds**, which sends a DDS-compatible latching loopback code in each of the DS0s that make up the circuit; **v.54**, which is compatible with CCITT V.54 standard and **ft1**, which is compatible with ANSI Fractional T1 standards.

On the PM-IOR Card, the same choices above appear if the port mode is set to **dce**. For a **dte** port, this setting is always **n/a**.

LB GEN

If you selected **v.54** or **ft1** as the Loopback Generation (LB GEN) mode setting, the Loopback Generation setting allows you to send an **on** (loop-up command) or **off** (loop-down command). If you selected **dds** as the Loopback Generation mode, this setting allows you to define the type of DDS loopback that you wish to generate. The four options are **ocu** (Office Channel Unit), **dsu** (Data Service Unit), **csu** (Channel Service Unit), and **ds0** (a full 64 kbps loopback). Figure 9-6 19through Figure 9-8 1show where these loopbacks occur. You can also turn all DDS remote loopbacks **off**.

Note that you cannot perform loop-up and loop-down commands on more than one port of the same card simultaneously. You must finish all loopback operations on one port before starting them on another port.





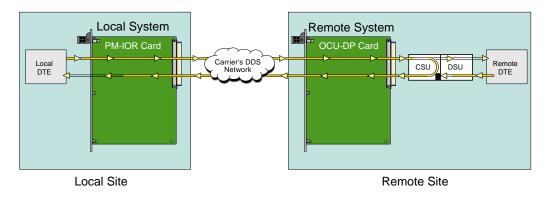
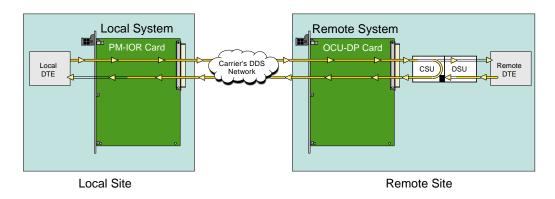
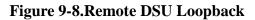


Figure 9-7.Remote CSU Loopback





LB DET

Depending on the selection you made for the Loopback Generation mode above, the PM-IOR Card port will respond to any of the loopback codes generated by a remote system. The Loopback Detection (LB DET) setting lets you enable or disable this capability on each card port. However, this setting does not affect local loopback commands from a local control terminal.

Choose **off** to have the system ignore remote loopback commands. Choose **on** to make the system monitor the card ports for loopback commands sent from the remote equipment. Note that the system will detect only the loopbacks in the format selected as the LB GEN mode. When the system detects a loopback code, it loops the data back until the remote equipment releases the loopback. The **w/to** (with time-out) setting is the same as **on**, except that after 10 minutes the system automatically releases the loopbacks initiated by the remote equipment.

ISDN CONN

The ISDN connection (ISDN CONN) feature is not available with this host release.

9.3.2 PM-IOR Test Screen

Selecting "**T**" (**Test**) from the PM-IOR Card Main Screen accesses the Test Screen depicted in Figure 9-92. From this screen, you can create test scenarios between PM-IOR Cards, or between a single card and test equipment at a remote site.

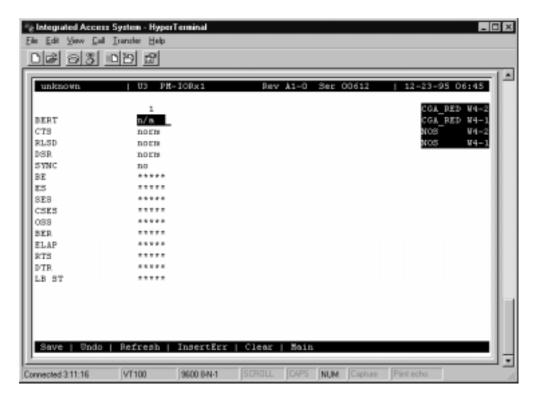


Figure 9-9. Typical PM-IOR Test Screen

Table 9-3 lists the actions you can perform from the bottom line of this screen, and Table lists the settings presented on this screen, along with their possible and default values. Both of these tables are on the following page.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
InsertErr	Allows you to manually insert a single error into the clear data signal.
Clear	Clears the Test Screen and resets all counters to zero.
Main	Returns to the PM-IOR Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 9-3. Test Screen Actions

 Table 9-4. Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Default
BERT	off mark space 1:1 1:7 511 qrss 2047 ds0 ff 7e 32 40 ocu-a csu-a dsu-a csu1a csu2a	off
CTS	information only-no user options	-
RLSD	information only-no user options	-
DSR	information only-no user options	-
SYNC	information only-no user options	-
BE	information only-no user options	-
ES	information only-no user options	-
SES	information only-no user options	-
OSS	information only-no user options	-
BER	information only-no user options	-
ELAP	information only-no user options	-
RTS	information only-no user options	-
DTR	information only-no user options	-
LB ST	information only-no user options	-

BERT

The Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) sends a data pattern and measures the bit error rate (BER) on the selected HSU port. The patterns that can be selected are **off**, **mark** (1111), **space** (0000), **1:1** (1010 alternating), **1:7** (0100-0000), **511** (511 test pattern), **qrss** (quasi-random signal source), and **2047** (2047 test pattern).

On the four-port HSU 530/35 Card, selecting the **ds0** pattern will display another set of BERT patterns. Additional non-latching loopback patterns are **ff** (1111-1111), **7e** (0111-1110), **32** (0011-0010), **40** (0100-0000), **ocu-a** (ocu-alternating byte), **csu-a** (csu-alternating byte), **dsu-a** (dsu-alternating byte), **csu1a** (csu–one repeater–alternating byte), and **csu2a** (csu–two repeater–alternating byte). The results of the alternating patterns (**ocu-a**, **csu-a**, **dsu-a**, **dsu-a**, **dsu-a** (**dsu-alternating byte**). The results of the alternating patterns (**ocu-a**, **csu-a**, **dsu-a**, **csu1a** and **csu2a**) appear in the Test Screen.

Also note that the Bit Error Rate Tester is supported on the HSU-T V11 and HSU-T 35 Cards only if the port mode is set to **dce** in their Card Main Screens.

Note: CTS, RLSD, and DSR parameters are not user-configurable with the PM-IOR.

SYNC

The Synchronization field indicates if the integrated BERT has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

BE

The Bit Error (BE) field indicates the total number of bit errors logged. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

ES

The Errored Seconds (ES) field indicates the total number of seconds in which errors were detected. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

SES

The Severely Errored Seconds (SES) field indicates the total number of seconds in which the bit error rate exceeded one bit per thousand (1×10^3) . This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

CSES

The Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds (CSES) field is triggered by the occurrence of ten consecutive severely errored seconds. Once triggered, this field will increment (by one) for each elapsed second until the system logs ten consecutive non-severely errored seconds. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

OSS

The Out of Synchronization Seconds (OSS) field indicates the number of seconds that the HSU BERT has been out of synchronization. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

BER

The Bit Error Rate (BER) field indicates the rate at which errors are being logged. The system calculates BER by dividing the number of bit errors (BE) by the total number of bits transmitted during the test. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

ELAP

The Elapsed time (ELAP) setting indicates the running tally of the total number of seconds during the test. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

RTS

The Request To Send (RTS) field indicates the current status of the RTS control lead. The two values that can be displayed are **on** and **off**. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

DTR

The Data Terminal Ready (DTR) field indicates the current status of the DTR control lead. The two values that can be displayed are **on** and **off**. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

The DTR field will always indicate **on** for the HSU 35 Card (Revision A and earlier), but it will toggle between **off** and **on** all other HSU Cards.

LB ST

The Loopback State (LB ST) field indicates whether there are any remotely-initiated loopbacks currently active on the HSU port. This field displays both latching and non-latching loopbacks initiated from a remote device via in-band loop-up codes. In addition to **none**, the six messages that can be displayed in that field are **l-ocu**, **l-dsu** and **l-csu** for latching loopbacks, and **ocu**, **dsu** and **csu** for non-latching loopbacks. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

9.3.3 Dial Screen

This feature is not available with this host release.

9.3.4 Performance Data

This feature is not available with this host release.

9.4 PM-IOR Card Error Messages

Refer to Appendix B in the System Reference Guide for further information on PM-IOR Card Error Messages.

9.5 PM-IOR Card Troubleshooting

If the PM-IOR Card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

Chapter 10 SHDSL Card

10.1 Introduction

This chapter provides installation, configuration, and troubleshooting information for the Symmetrical High-Density Digital Subscriber Line (SHDSL 821760) Cards. This card is labeled as Four-port SHDSL () on the faceplate ejectors.

10.2 SHDSL Cards

10.2.1 Four-Port SHDSL Card Description (821760))

The four-port SHDSL Card supports four 2-wire G.SHDSL STU-C ports.

10.2.1.1 Four-Port SHDSL Card

Each port uses a RJ-45 connector with pin position 4 and 5 used for G.SHDSL wire pair (2-wire symmetric mode) and supports up to 31x64 kbps payload transmission. This card supports G991.2 E.7 Frame mode, which carries a payload of n x 64kbps data with n = 3 to 31, resulting in an effective data rate of 192 kbps to 1984 kbps.

User can select a wetting current of ~0.5ma at a nominal voltage of -48V on ring and 0V on tip. Wetting current cannot be used in conjunction with external line powering.

This card supports only 'int' clock mode, which corresponds to synchronizing with the Z-Edge 7000 system clock.

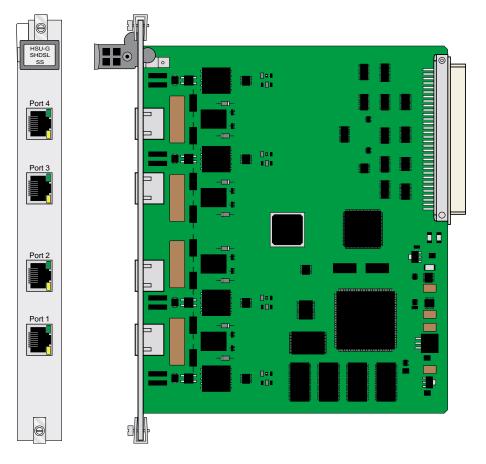


Figure 10-1. Four-Port SHDSL Card ()

Port LEDs

Each port has two LEDs, one yellow and one green. Table 10-1 shows the LED colors and port status.

Port Status	Yellow LED	Green LED
Inactive	OFF	OFF
Active	ON	OFF
Active	OFF	ON

Table 10-1. LED Color and Port Status

10.2.1.2 Installing the Four-Port SHDSL Card

Install the Four-Port SHDSL Card into any user card slots. These slots are numbered U1 to U8.

10.3 SHDSL Card User Screens and Settings

The SHDSL Cards permit configuration and operation through use of several user screens and optional settings.

10.3.1 SHDSL Card Main Screen

You must configure the SHDSL Card ports for operation. Configuration can be performed from the SHDSL Card Main Screen, which is shown in Figure 10-2. To access that screen, highlight the desired card in the System Main Screen and press <Enter>. The screen displayed in Figure 10-2 shows the Card as HSU-SHDSL. See the notes in Table 10-3 for other SHDSL Card settings.

Figure 10-2. Typical SHDSL Card Main Screen

The bottom highlighted line on this screen lists several actions you can perform from the screen. To perform an operation, simply press the uppercase letter associated with the desired action. For example, to save your option settings, type "**s**". Table 10-2 lists the actions you can perform.

Action	Function
Save	Saves changes to settings.
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).
Сору	Copies the contents of the current column to the next column. Useful if you change a lot of entries in one column and want to repeat those changes in subsequent columns.
Test	Initiates and monitors testing of all SHDSL Card ports. Refer to the Test section of this chapter.
Ntu	Brings up the NTU Screen.
Perf	Brings up the Performance Data Screen.
Main	Returns to the System Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.

Table 10-2. SHDSL Card Main Screen Actions

Table 10-3. SHDSL Card Setting Options and Defaults

Parameter	Us	ser Options	Notes	Default	
STATE		stdby actv		stdby	
WAN/USR	wan	serv	user	1	none
	w1-1 w4-2	P1 P2 P3	U1 - U8	2	
			PORT 1 - 4		
WAN TS / TSCOUNT	Table (3 - 32)			01	
LINE MODE	2-wire 4-wire				2wire
LINE FRM MODE	E.7				
LINE TS		table			
RATE	(determined by	y number of TS	selected)		
TX CLOCK		int			int
WET CUR		off on			off
REM MANG	dis en			3	dis
LOCAL LB	off dsl net				off
LB GEN	off cus net				off
LB DET		on off			off

Notes:

- 1. When choosing the USR card, one must choose at least three timeslots.
- 2. An issue exists, and is documented here when changing the SHDSL card from a WAN cross-connect to a User card cross-connect, or vice-versa. Please see the WAN/USR heading below for more details.
- 3. REM MANG is used to enable or disable the connecting NTU to send management EOC requests to the SHDSL.

STATE

The State setting determines whether the port is active or inactive. An inactive port does not occupy time slots on a WAN link. Set State to standby (**stdby**) for ports you are not using or have not yet configured. Set it to active (**actv**) for ports that are ready for use.

WAN/USR

The WAN/SRV setting identifies the card to which the output of this port is directed. If **wan** is chosen, the data from this card port will be directed to a WAN port (the options are **w1-1** to **w4-2**).

If **user** is chosen, the data will be routed to another SHDSL Card. First, highlight the selected user slot (U1 to U8). Then, if there is a compatible SHDSL Card in that slot, the system will ask for the number of the port to which you want to connect (1 to 2 or 1 to 4). Type in the number of the port desired. If a number higher than the possible number of available ports is chosen (e.g., 9), the system will automatically select port 1 on the destination user card.

- *Note:* An issue exists, and is documented here when changing the SHDSL card from a WAN cross-connect to a USER card cross-connect, or vice-versa. When making this change via Online, a two-step procedure is required. The CLI interface does not experience this issue.
 - 1) Change WAN/USR to the new card
 - 2) Apply the change
 - 3) Click on Refresh
 - 4) Set the Dest Port, TC Count, and LINE TS map
 - 5) Apply. In step 4 you could also set the STATE to ACTV or choose to do that after applying the changes in step 4.

WAN TS

The WAN TS (time slot) setting identifies the time slots on the WAN link when **wan** is the WAN setting. Unlike other user cards, the SHDSL Card can use many time slots on a single WAN port to create a super-rate circuit for an individual SHDSL port. One or all DS0 time slots on a single T1 or E1 link can be assembled for use by an SHDSL port in order to satisfy the speed requirements of the DTE.

The time slot numbers range from **1** to **24** for T1 links and **1** to **31** for E1 links. However, time slot 16 is not available on E1 links programmed for CAS or CCS signaling. Figure 10-3 shows the display when **table** is selected. Using the space bar to select and deselect the time slot, this example shows time slots 11 to 16 on WAN 1-1 assigned to this port.

Note: Do not change this parameter when the SHDSL Card is linked to an ISDN-PRI connection.

LINE MODE

The LINE MODE option supports 2-wire symmetrical mode. 4-wire will be supported in a future release.

LINE FRM MODE

The LINE FRM MODE setting supports the E.7 Frame Mode. This Frame mode carries a payload of n x 64kbps data, with n=3 to 31, with an effective data rate of 192 kbps to 1984 kbps.

LINE TS

The LINE TS (time slot) setting identifies the time slots on the line.

RATE

The RATE field is an information display field only. Rate is calculated by the card to reflect the number of 64kbps timeslots selected in the LINE TS field.

Tx CLOCK

The Tx CLOCK setting identifies the clock setting as 'int' for internal mode. This clock is sync to the system clock.

WET CUR

The WET CUR setting identifies the available wetting (sealing) current of ~0.5mA at a nominal voltage of -48V on ring and 0V on tip. Wetting Current should not be used conjunction with External Line Powering.

REM MANG

The REM MANG setting is used to enable or disable the connecting NTU to send management EOC requests to the SHDSL card.

LOCAL LB

The Local Loopback (LOCAL LB) option activates a loopback on the selected card port. Choose the **dsl** setting for line (port) loopback to NTU or **net** setting for backplane loopback to the WAN card.

LOCAL GEN

The LOCAL GEN setting identifies the remote loopback setting. This command is sent by SHSDSL to NTU through EOC. Choose the **cus** setting for NTU line loopback to SHDSL or **net** setting for NTU loopback to the user.

LOCAL DET

The LOCAL DET setting identifies the remote loopback detection. This command is set by NTU to SHDSL. Choose the **on** to enable SHDSL response to the remote NTU loopback command or **off** to disable SHSDSL response to the remote NTU loopback command.

Figure 10-3. Typical SHDSL Port Time Slot Assignment Screen

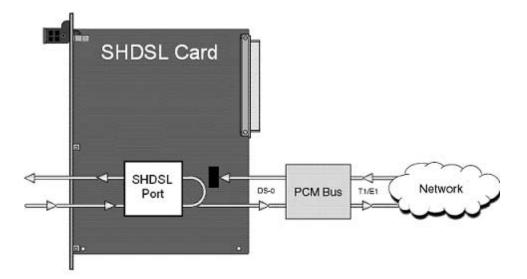


Figure 10-4. Local DTE Loopback

Choose the **net** (network) setting to loop the incoming data from the network back toward the far end. This loopback is shown in Figure 10-5. It tests some of the local SHDSL Card circuitry, the local system common cards, the WAN link card, the far-end SHDSL Card and CPE device, and the WAN link between the two sites. The **net** setting also drops the Data Set Ready (DSR) control signal output on the SHDSL port.

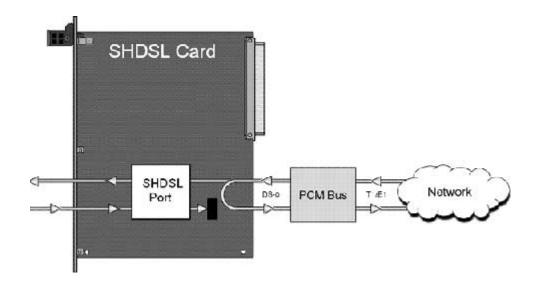


Figure 10-5. Local Network Loopback

LB GEN

LB GEN allows the user to select a loopback request to the connecting NTU. The LB request can be a 'customer' loopback or a 'network' loopback. When the NTU is set to a **cus** loopback it loops data from the data terminal port back to the data terminal. When the NTU is set to a **net** loopback it loops data back to the HSU port.

LB DET

Depending on the selection you made for the Loopback Generation mode above, the SHDSL Card port will respond to any of the loopback codes generated by a remote system. The Loopback Detection (LB DET) setting lets you enable or disable this capability on each card port. However, this setting does not affect local loopback commands from a local control terminal.

Choose **off** to have the system ignore remote loopback commands. Choose **on** to make the system monitor the card ports for loopback commands sent from the remote equipment.

10.3.2 SHDSL Card Test Screen

Selecting "Test" from the SHDSL Card Main Screen will access the Test Screen shown in Figure 10-6. From this screen, you can create test situations between SHDSL Cards, or between a single card and test equipment at a remote site. Table 10-4 lists the actions you can perform from the bottom line of this screen, and Table 10-5 lists the settings presented on this screen, along with their possible and default values.

For the activation of the BERT patterns and Loopbacks, there are certain selections that cannot be activated simultaneously. Local Loopback dsl (ldsl) and Remote Requested Customer Loopback (rrcus) are not allowed to be activated with the BERT patterns. When this condition happens, whichever the first activated one will hold and the user shall be notified with the 'configuration error' message or the remote end shall be responded with the UTC EOC message.

Figure 10-6. Typical SHDSL Card Test Screen

Table 10-4. Test Screen Actions

Action	Function	
Save	Saves changes to settings.	
Undo	Returns all settings to the last saved state.	
Refresh	Updates certain time-related information fields that are not automatically updated (i.e., performance and test data).	
InsertErr	Inserts an error into the bit stream	
Clear	Clears the Test Screen and resets all counters to zero.	
Main	Returns to the SHDSL Card Main Screen. If changes are made to settings and not saved, you will be prompted to save or lose changes.	

Table 10-5. Test Screen Option Settings and Defaults

Parameter	User Options	Notes	Default	
BERT	1:1 1:7 ^15-1 ^23-1	1	off	
DIR	dsl net		net	
SYNC	information only-no user options			
BE	information only-no user options			
ES	information only-no user options			
SES	information only-no user options			
UAS	information only-no user options			
BER	information only-no user options			
ELAP	information only-no user options			
LB ST	information only-no user options			
LN ST	Shows SHDSL line status when port is activated.			

BERT

Generating any one of the four test patterns and comparing the incoming data to the selected test pattern.

DIR

The D (DIR) option allows you to define the transmission direction of the test pattern, **dsl** () or **net** ().

SYNC

The Synchronization field indicates if the integrated BERT has achieved synchronization either with itself via a remote loopback or with the remote test equipment. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

BE, ES, SES, UAS, LOSWS, ELAP

These fields are populated with the status of the data path during the test period.

LB ST

The Loopback State (LB ST) field indicates whether there are any remotely-initiated loopbacks currently active on the SHDSL port. In addition to **none**, the six messages that can be displayed in that field are **ldsl**, **lnet** for latching loopbacks, and **rcus**, **rnet**, **rrcus**, and **rrent** for non-latching loopbacks. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

10.3.3 Performance Data

The SHDSL Card supports two Performance Monitoring (PM) screens for each of the four SHDSL ports. One screen is associated with the 15-minute period and the other screen is associated with the 24-hour period. The definitions for the following PM primitives and counters are available in G.991.2 Section 9.4.

Figure 10-7 shows a typical Performance Data Screen, which is accessed by typing "**p**" (**Perf** command) from the bottom highlighted line of the SHDSL Card Main Screen. Table 10-6 lists the actions on the bottom line of the Performance Data Screen.

The CUR row shows the current 15-minute counter values in the Code Violation (CV), Errored Second (ES), Severely Errored Second (SES), LOSW Second (LOSWS), and Unavailable Second (UAS) counters. The STATUS column shows the detected performance primitives. These primitives shall be represented by:

- C:CRC anomaly.
- L:LOSW defect.
- A:Loop Attenuation defect.
- S:SNR margin defect.

The 01 and other rows display the most recent completed 15-minute counter values. The TOTAL row displays the counts of the particular register for all 32 periods plus the current register. The second 15-minute page shall provide similar display for CUR and 13 to 24 rows. The third 15-minute page shall provide similar display for CUR and 25 to 32 rows.

Figure 10-7. Typical SHDSL Performance Data Screen

Action	Function	
	Updates performance data fields that are not automatically updated in real time. Use the Refresh command to display the latest data.	

Table 10-6. Performance Data Screen Actions

pgUp	Allows you to see the first 12-hour period (current + 1 to 12).
pg D n	Allows you to see the second 12-hour period (current + 12 to 24).
Far end PM/ Near end PM	Enters into the Far end 15-minute Performance Monitoring screen. When in the Far end screens, this choice will be shown as Near end PM.
Main	Returns to the screen one level before the present screen.

CV

Code Violation count. The number of CRC anomalies.

ES

An Errored Second (ES) is any second containing one or more frames of CRC-5 errors.

SES

A Severely Errored Second (SES) is any second in which the BER exceeds 1x10³.

LOSWS

The count of Lost Of Sync Word defects.

UAS

The Unavailable Second (UAS) is any second during which service is unavailable. An unavailable signal state is declared after ten consecutive SESs (Severely Errored Seconds) are logged. An unavailable state is cleared after ten consecutive non-Severely Errored Seconds are logged. This is an information-only field; it is not user-configurable.

STATUS

If one of the errors above occurs during any 15-minute interval, the status column for that period displays the code for that error. The codes are displayed at the bottom of the screen. The possible Status values are C (CRC errors), L (LOSW errors), A (Loop Attenuation defects), and S (SNR Margin defects).

10.4 SHDSL Card Troubleshooting

Problems with an SHDSL Card could be caused by a number of things. Typically, a problem is indicated by a loss of incoming signal on a data port at either end of the circuit. You can perform numerous tasks to isolate the trouble and clear it. When troubleshooting transmission problems on a data circuit passing through an SHDSL Card, follow this general sequence:

- 1. First, verify that the T1 or E1 network is working properly by checking for current CGA-Red and CGA-Yellow alarms. If the network is faulty, the same transmission problem will exist with the other port of the same SHDSL Card, and also with the data ports of all other data cards connected to the same T1 or E1 line. If no CGA alarms are present, continue with step 2.
- 2. If the trouble exists on both ports of the same card, but not on any other cards, replace the local SHDSL Card. If the trouble is only with the current SHDSL Card and port, continue with step 3.
- 3. Check the DS0 time slot assignments of the faulty port at both ends of the data circuit path. Also be sure the port is connected to the proper WAN card and port at each end. If these assignments are correct, continue with step 4.
- 4. At the local end (where the incoming data loss was first observed), use the loopback and test signal functions of the SHDSL Card to test the affected port. These tests are accessible from the SHDSL Card Main Screen and associated Test Screen, as previously described in this chapter. They allow you to test the circuit path in segments and thereby quickly pinpoint the problem.
- 5. If necessary, also perform loopbacks and send test signals to the affected circuit from the other end. In addition, you can perform end-to-end tests using a suitable data test set at one or both ends of the circuit in conjunction with the loopback functions of the SHDSL Card at either end.
- 6. If the SHDSL Card is determined to be faulty, replace it and return the faulty unit for repair to the location specified by your distributor.

10.5 SHDSL Card Specifications

Model Number	Number of Data Ports	Physical Interfaces	Electrical Interfaces
	4		

Data Speeds

Standards Compatibility SHDSL G991.2